```
SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
 1
 2
                   COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO
 3
                   UNLIMITED JURISDICTION
     ELIEZER WILLIAMS, a minor, by )
 5
     SWEETIE WILLIAMS, his quardian )
 6
 7
     ad litem, et al., each
     individually and on behalf of
 8
 9
     all others similarly situated, )
10
                    Plaintiffs,
11
                                      ) No. 312236
               vs.
12
     STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE ) VOLUME I
13
     EASTIN, State Superintendent of )
14
     Public Instruction, STATE
15
     DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,
16
     STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION,
17
                    Defendants.
18
19
20
          Deposition of LUIS HUERTA, at 400
          South Hope Street, Los Angeles,
21
22
          California, commencing at 9:42 A.M.,
          Monday, March 17, 2003, before Lana L.
23
24
          Loper, CSR No. 9667, CCR No. 690.
25
     PAGES 1 - 160
```

	Page 2		,	Page 4
1	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL:	1	MONDAY, MARCH 17, 2003	uge +
1 2	AFFEARANCES OF COUNSEL.	2	LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA	
3	FOR THE PLAINTIFFS:	3	9:42 A.M.	
4		4		
5	ACLU FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	5	MR. SIMMONS: Good morning, Dr. Huerta. 9:4	2AM
6	BY: CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ.	6	My name is Shaun Simmons. I'm an attorney	
7	1616 Beverly Boulevard	7	representing the State of California in this	
8	Los Angeles, California 90026-5752	8	litigation.	
9	(213) 977-9500	9	Would you please state and spell your full	
10	clhamon@aclu-sc.org	10	name for the record? 9:43AM	
11 12	EOD THE STATE OF CALLEODNIA.	11 12	THE WITNESS: Luis Huerta, L-u-i-s, H-u-e-r-t-a.	
13	FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA:	13	п-u-e-i-t-а.	
14	O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP	14	LUIS HUERTA,	
15	BY: SHAUN M. SIMMONS, ESQ.	15	the witness, having been administered an oath,	
16	400 South Hope Street	16	was examined and testified as follows:	
17	15th Floor	17		
18	Los Angeles, California 90071-2899	18	EXAMINATION	
19	(213) 430-6000	19	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
20	ssimmons@omm.com	20	Q Have you ever had your deposition taken 9:43A	M
21		21	before?	
22		22	A No.	
23 24		23 24	Q Let's briefly go over the ground rules. First, you understand you have taken an	
25		25	oath here today which requires you to tell the 9:43AM	ſ
23		23	outh note today which requires you to ten the 7.43711.	
I				
	Page 3			Page 5
1	Page 3 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED):	1	truth? 9:43AM	Page 5
2	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED):	2	truth? 9:43AM A Yes.	Page 5
2 3		2 3	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here	Page 5
2 3 4	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS:	2 3 4	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for	Page 5
2 3 4 5	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	2 3 4 5	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM	Page 5
2 3 4	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	2 3 4	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes.	Page 5
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	2 3 4 5 6	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM	Page 5
2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today	Page 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. 9:43AM	Page 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. 9:43AM Do you understand that?	Page 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. 9:43AM Do you understand that? A Yes.	Page 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	truth? 9:43AM A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. 9:43AM Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a	Page 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. 9:43AM Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to 9:43AM	Page 5
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. 9:43AM Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to 9:4- answer the questions to the best of your ability.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP BY: JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to 9:4 answer the questions to the best of your ability. If you don't understand a question, just let me know	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP BY: JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. 400 Capitol Mall	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. 9:43AM Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to 9:4 answer the questions to the best of your ability. If you don't understand a question, just let me know and, I'll do my best to rephrase it.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP BY: JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to 9:4 answer the questions to the best of your ability. If you don't understand a question, just let me know	4AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP BY: JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. 400 Capitol Mall Suite 1700	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. 9:43AM Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to 9:4 answer the questions to the best of your ability. If you don't understand a question, just let me know and, I'll do my best to rephrase it. If you don't tell me you understand a	4AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP BY: JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. 400 Capitol Mall Suite 1700 Sacramento, California 95814-4419	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. 9:43AM Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to answer the questions to the best of your ability. If you don't understand a question, just let me know and, I'll do my best to rephrase it. If you don't tell me you understand a question (sic), I'll just go ahead and assume that	4AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP BY: JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. 400 Capitol Mall Suite 1700 Sacramento, California 95814-4419 (916) 329-4700 jpoulos@pillsburywinthrop.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to answer the questions to the best of your ability. If you don't understand a question, just let me know and, I'll do my best to rephrase it. If you don't tell me you understand a question (sic), I'll just go ahead and assume that you do. Do you understand what I have said so far? A Yes.	4AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP BY: JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. 400 Capitol Mall Suite 1700 Sacramento, California 95814-4419 (916) 329-4700 jpoulos@pillsburywinthrop.com ALSO PRESENT:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to answer the questions to the best of your ability. If you don't understand a question, just let me know and, I'll do my best to rephrase it. If you don't tell me you understand a question (sic), I'll just go ahead and assume that you do. Do you understand what I have said so far? A Yes. Q Also, it's important to answer my	4AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL (CONTINUED): FOR THE STATE AGENCY DEFENDANTS: STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL BY: SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. 1300 I Street Sacramento, California 95814 (916) 324-5403 suzanne.giorgi@doj.ca.gov FOR THE LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT: PILLSBURY WINTHROP LLP BY: JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. 400 Capitol Mall Suite 1700 Sacramento, California 95814-4419 (916) 329-4700 jpoulos@pillsburywinthrop.com	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	truth? A Yes. Q And do you understand in testifying here today, you are subject to all the penalties for perjury? 9:43AM A Yes. Q Also, the testimony you give here today will have the same force and effect as if it were given in a court of law, even though we're in a somewhat informal setting. Do you understand that? A Yes. Q Throughout the day I'll be asking you a number of questions and seeking your understanding of issues involved in this case. You're required to answer the questions to the best of your ability. If you don't understand a question, just let me know and, I'll do my best to rephrase it. If you don't tell me you understand a question (sic), I'll just go ahead and assume that you do. Do you understand what I have said so far? A Yes.	4AM

		Page 6			Page 8
1	get a good transcript of what is said here if we	9:44AM	1	expert report in this case, what is that?	9:47AM
2	give nods or shakes of the head.). I II II I	2	MS. LHAMON: Misstates the testimony.	, <u>.</u>
3	Do you understand that?		3	THE WITNESS: Pardon? I'm sorry. I	
4	A Yes.		4	didn't hear what you said.	
5	Q Also, if you can, I know it gets hard as	9:44AM	5	MS. LHAMON: He mischaracterized your	9:47AM
6	the day progresses, but if you can wait for me to		6	testimony.	
7	finish the question before you give an answer, that		7	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
8	also helps the reporter get a clean transcript.		8	Q Throughout the day your attorney will	
9	Do you understand that?		9	probably be making objections to my questions. Or	
10	A Yes. 9:44AM		10	some occasions, I may rephrase; on other occasions	
11	Q Also, the questions I ask you today and		11	I may go ahead and ask you to answer the question.	
12 13	the answers you give will be transcribed into a booklet that you can review later on. You'll be		12 13	Unless your attorney instructs you not to answer the question, you need to do so.	е
14	able to review your answers and make changes if you		14	A Okay.	
15	like, but you should know that if you do make	9:45AM	15	Q So do you recall the title of the report	9:47AM
16	changes, the various lawyers involved in this case	,	16	that you were referring to?	2
17	will be permitted to make comments about those		17	A Straw into Gold. There's a subtitle. I	
18	changes.		18	don't remember. It's actually a report that is	
19	Do you understand that?		19	cited in the Grubb and Goe report.	
20	A Yes. 9:45AM		20	Q How many conversations have you had with	9:47AM
21	Q If you need a break during the deposition		21	any attorneys for the plaintiffs in this litigation	
22	or any time, let me know and we'll go ahead and go		22	with respect to your deposition here today?	
23	off record.		23	A Probably six to eight conversations that I	
24	A Okay.		24	can recall over the last two and a half months; but	
25	Q Also, we would like to obtain as complete	9:45AM	25	then I also had previous conversations early, before	e 9:48AM
		Page 7			Page 9
1	a record of your opinions and testimony as possible		1	the case was even filed, about two years ago, but	•
1 2	a record of your opinions and testimony as possible today, so if at any time during the day you would	Page 7 9:45AM	1 2	the case was even filed, about two years ago, but those are more conversations with a larger group.	Page 9 9:48AM
			1 2 3		•
2	today, so if at any time during the day you would			those are more conversations with a larger group.	•
2	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier		3	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in	9:48AM
2 3 4	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? 9:45AM A Yes.		3 4	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition	9:48AM
2 3 4 5 6 7	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able		3 4 5 6 7	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed	9:48AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today?		3 4 5 6 7 8	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including	9:48AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No.	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the	9:48AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your		3 4 5 6 7 8 9	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time	9:48AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your 9: deposition today?	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary	9:48AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes.	9:48AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports.	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the	9:48AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report?	9:48AM 9:49AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine,	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and	9:48AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine, Jack Londen, Mark Rosenbaum.	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and I wanted to see what he wrote.	9:48AM 9:49AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine,	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and I wanted to see what he wrote. Q How about the Mintrop report?	9:48AM 9:49AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine, Jack Londen, Mark Rosenbaum. MS. LHAMON: Baum?	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and I wanted to see what he wrote.	9:48AM 9:49AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine, Jack Londen, Mark Rosenbaum. MS. LHAMON: Baum? THE WITNESS: Baum.	9:45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and I wanted to see what he wrote. Q How about the Mintrop report? A Mintrop report on facilities wait. The	9:48AM 9:49AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine, Jack Londen, Mark Rosenbaum. MS. LHAMON: Baum? THE WITNESS: Baum. And been reviewing the expert report that	9:45AM :45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and I wanted to see what he wrote. Q How about the Mintrop report? A Mintrop report on facilities wait. The Mintrop report was on facilities, right, or	9:49AM 9:49AM 9:49AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine, Jack Londen, Mark Rosenbaum. MS. LHAMON: Baum? THE WITNESS: Baum. And been reviewing the expert report that Grubb and Goe wrote, as well as the report from	9:45AM :45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and I wanted to see what he wrote. Q How about the Mintrop report? A Mintrop report on facilities wait. The Mintrop report was on facilities, right, or I referred to the Mintrop report simply	9:49AM 9:49AM 9:49AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine, Jack Londen, Mark Rosenbaum. MS. LHAMON: Baum? THE WITNESS: Baum. And been reviewing the expert report that Grubb and Goe wrote, as well as the report from which that report was derived, which was the Grubb	9:45AM :45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and I wanted to see what he wrote. Q How about the Mintrop report? A Mintrop report was on facilities wait. The Mintrop report was on facilities, right, or I referred to the Mintrop report simply because of what Jeannie Oakes had indicated on som of her reports, and I was looking in more detail at that report.	9:49AM 9:49AM 9:49AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine, Jack Londen, Mark Rosenbaum. MS. LHAMON: Baum? THE WITNESS: Baum. And been reviewing the expert report that Grubb and Goe wrote, as well as the report from which that report was derived, which was the Grubb and Huerta report, and that's about it. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q And the title of the Grubb and Huerta	9:45AM :45AM :46AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and I wanted to see what he wrote. Q How about the Mintrop report? A Mintrop report on facilities wait. The Mintrop report was on facilities, right, or I referred to the Mintrop report simply because of what Jeannie Oakes had indicated on som of her reports, and I was looking in more detail at that report. Q What specific report of Jeannie Oakes'	9:49AM 9:49AM 9:49AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	today, so if at any time during the day you would like to supplement an answer that you gave earlier or change an answer, just let me know, and we'll go back to it. Okay? A Yes. Q Is there any reason that you won't be able to provide your best testimony here today? A No. Q What did you do to prepare for your deposition today? A Over the last several months, I've been doing some reading of some of the expert reports. I've been meeting with a couple different members from the plaintiffs' side of the case, Catherine, Jack Londen, Mark Rosenbaum. MS. LHAMON: Baum? THE WITNESS: Baum. And been reviewing the expert report that Grubb and Goe wrote, as well as the report from which that report was derived, which was the Grubb and Huerta report, and that's about it. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q And the title of the Grubb and Huerta	9:45AM :45AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	those are more conversations with a larger group. Q What expert reports did you review in connection in preparation for your deposition here today? 9:48AM A I spent most time on the Jeannie Oakes' summary of the expert reports, and I reviewed briefly a variety of the other reports, including the Koski report, the Mintrop report. Those are the two individual reports that I spent the most time on, but I did rely mostly on the wider summary provided by Jeannie Oakes. Q Why did you take the time to review the individual Koski report? A Because Bill's a good friend of mine, and I wanted to see what he wrote. Q How about the Mintrop report? A Mintrop report was on facilities wait. The Mintrop report was on facilities, right, or I referred to the Mintrop report simply because of what Jeannie Oakes had indicated on som of her reports, and I was looking in more detail at that report.	9:49AM 9:49AM 9:49AM

	Paş	e 10	Page 12
1	take a look at Mintrop? 9:50AM		
2	A You know, I don't recall. I was trying to		2 A You mean with the whole group or just with
3	keep track with the ten or so reports, and I don't		3 Michael Kirst?
4	recall exactly. I can look.	4	4 Q When he initially told you about the
5	Q Yeah. If you have a copy of it, feel free 9:50AM		5 lawsuit. 9:54AM
6	to do so.	6	A I would say no more than a couple of
7	A On the Mintrop report, I was looking at	7	7 sentences. It was probably at one of our
8	I was interested in one of the references to the	8	8 conferences or meetings where he invited me to come
9	II/USP program that I believe had been referred to	è	9 down.
10	in the report. And that was actually more for my 9:51	AM 10	,
11	own pursual in the sense that I have been interested	1.	7 3
12	in looking at exactly what the II/USP had been and	12	
13	wondering if anybody had done any research on it	13	
14	besides one of my other colleagues at Berkeley.	14	
15	Q Who is the other colleague at Berkeley? 9:51A A Laura Goe.		8 , 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
16 17	Q Also, I'll just remind you once more to	10	
18	try to wait until I finish the question. I know	18	
19	it's difficult.	19	•
20	A Sure. 9:52AM	20	
21	Q Were there any aspects of Jeannie Oakes'	2	
22	summary report that you disagreed with when you	22	2 Q Who can you recall having also
23	reviewed it?	23	
24	A None that I recall.	24	4 A Mark Rosenbaum; Catherine Lhamon was part
25	Q How about Dr. Koski's report? 9:52AM	25	5 of the call; Mike Kirst; myself; a couple other 9:55AM
	Pag	e 11	Page 13
1	Pag A No. 9:52AM		Page 13 1 graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there 9:55AM
1 2			graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there 9:55AM simply to observe; and then there was a variety of
	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No.	1 2	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there 9:55AM simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law
2 3 4	A No. 9:52AMQ And Dr. Mintrop's?A No.Q When did you first learn about this case?	1 2 3	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the
2 3 4 5	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AN	1 2 3 2 4	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference 9:55AM
2 3 4 5 6	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52Al several months before the case was filed.	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. 9:55AM
2 3 4 5 6 7	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52Al several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case?	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 5 7	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52Al several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at	1 2 3 4 4 5 8	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AN several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request,	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52Al several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were 9:55AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52Al several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53Al counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52Al several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were this conference call?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52Al several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53Al counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law	1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 8 8 9 9 M 10 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52Al several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53Al counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that	1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AM several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford.	1 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:55AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52Al several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53Al counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford. And the purpose of inviting me was 9:53Al basically to get some of my expert opinion on the approach that was being taken in the case at that	M 10 13 14 M 15	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:55AM A We were at the school of Ed at Stanford University.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AM several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford. And the purpose of inviting me was 9:53A basically to get some of my expert opinion on the approach that was being taken in the case at that time and just to provide some background on school	M 10 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 16 17 18 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:55AM A We were at the school of Ed at Stanford University. Q How long did the conference call last?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AM several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford. And the purpose of inviting me was 9:53A basically to get some of my expert opinion on the approach that was being taken in the case at that time and just to provide some background on school finance litigation and other issues that were	M 10 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:56AM A We were at the school of Ed at Stanford University. Q How long did the conference call last? A If I recall, probably two hours at best.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AM several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford. And the purpose of inviting me was 9:53A basically to get some of my expert opinion on the approach that was being taken in the case at that time and just to provide some background on school finance litigation and other issues that were relevant to the case. 9:53AM	M 10 13 14 16 17 18 19 20	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:55AM A We were at the school of Ed at Stanford University. Q How long did the conference call last? A If I recall, probably two hours at best. Q Did you take any notes while participating 9:56AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AM several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford. And the purpose of inviting me was 9:53A basically to get some of my expert opinion on the approach that was being taken in the case at that time and just to provide some background on school finance litigation and other issues that were relevant to the case. 9:53AM Q Could you spell Dr. Kirst's name for the	M 10 13 14 16 17 18 19 20 2 2	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:56AM A We were at the school of Ed at Stanford University. Q How long did the conference call last? A If I recall, probably two hours at best. Q Did you take any notes while participating 1 in the conference call?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AM several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford. And the purpose of inviting me was 9:53A basically to get some of my expert opinion on the approach that was being taken in the case at that time and just to provide some background on school finance litigation and other issues that were relevant to the case. 9:53AM Q Could you spell Dr. Kirst's name for the record?	M 10 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 22 22 22	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:56AM A We were at the school of Ed at Stanford University. Q How long did the conference call last? A If I recall, probably two hours at best. Q Did you take any notes while participating in the conference call? A I don't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AI several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford. And the purpose of inviting me was 9:53A basically to get some of my expert opinion on the approach that was being taken in the case at that time and just to provide some background on school finance litigation and other issues that were relevant to the case. 9:53AM Q Could you spell Dr. Kirst's name for the record? A Michael Kirst, K-i-r-s-t. He's a	M 10 15 16 17 18 19 20 22 22 23	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:55AM A We were at the school of Ed at Stanford University. Q How long did the conference call last? A If I recall, probably two hours at best. Q Did you take any notes while participating in the conference call? A I don't recall. Q What can you recall being said in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AN several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford. And the purpose of inviting me was 9:53A basically to get some of my expert opinion on the approach that was being taken in the case at that time and just to provide some background on school finance litigation and other issues that were relevant to the case. 9:53AM Q Could you spell Dr. Kirst's name for the record? A Michael Kirst, K-i-r-s-t. He's a professor of education at Stanford.	M 10 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference 9:55AM call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were 9:55AM there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:56AM A We were at the school of Ed at Stanford University. Q How long did the conference call last? A If I recall, probably two hours at best. Q Did you take any notes while participating in the conference call? A I don't recall. Q What can you recall being said in the course of the conference call?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A No. 9:52AM Q And Dr. Mintrop's? A No. Q When did you first learn about this case? A I believe it was in the spring of 2000, 9:52AI several months before the case was filed. Q How did you learn about the case? A I was asked by my colleague, Mike Kirst at Stanford, to participate. And this is per request, I believe at that point, of some of the plaintiffs' 9:53A counsel at that time to participate in a forum. It was a conference call forum, with several of the law firms that were representing the plaintiff at that time. This took place at Stanford. And the purpose of inviting me was 9:53A basically to get some of my expert opinion on the approach that was being taken in the case at that time and just to provide some background on school finance litigation and other issues that were relevant to the case. 9:53AM Q Could you spell Dr. Kirst's name for the record? A Michael Kirst, K-i-r-s-t. He's a	M 10 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	graduate students of Mike Kirst who were there simply to observe; and then there was a variety of other individuals representing the different law firms on the plaintiffs' side that were part of the call, either physically there or via conference 9:55AM call, via phone. Q Do you recall the names of Dr. Kirst's graduate students? A No, I do not. Q Other than Dr. Kirst and yourself, were 9:55AM there any other experts present or participating in this conference call? A No. It was just Mike and myself. Q Where were you when the conference call took place? 9:56AM A We were at the school of Ed at Stanford University. Q How long did the conference call last? A If I recall, probably two hours at best. Q Did you take any notes while participating in the conference call? A I don't recall. Q What can you recall being said in the course of the conference call?

		Page 14			Page 16
1	understood, was to get Mike's and I, and myself,	9:57AM	1	spoke a little bit about what was occurring in	10:00AM
2	opinion on some of the specifics of the case and the		2	Wyoming at that time, which at that time the case	
3	approach of how it was being filed, and to reflect		3	was being settled in Wyoming, which had specifical	ly
4	the strategy against how some of the history of		4	debt, the attempt to cost out so-called education or	
5	school finance litigation. And I had been called	9:57AM	5	the basket of educational goods. That's the terms	10:01AM
6	because of some of the work I had been doing,		6	that were being used in Wyoming. That was an	
7	looking at actually, with some of the work I had		7	attempt to specifically the Wyoming case was a	
8	been doing on the Straw into Gold report I referred		8	case to specifically take a bottom up approach to	
9	to a few minutes ago, and also some of the work I		9	school funding, which was first identifying what	
10	had done previously when I wrote a master's thesis	9:57AM	10	needs are at local schools, and then calculating	10:01AM
11	in '95 or '94 on the issue of school finance		11	what the costs of those needs are. And I had	
12	litigation in California as well.		12	offered those details only in the context of what	
13	And at that point, Mike Kirst was I was		13	California has not done.	
14	a graduate student at UC Berkeley, but I was also a		14	Q Could you define for me what you mean by	
15	research associate at PACE, Policy Analysis for	9:58AM	15		01AM
16	California Education; and Mike Kirst was the	, O. III.I	16	A In the context of the Wyoming case, the	~ ** ***
17	director at our Stanford office, and I worked at the		17	bottom up approach involved professional judgment	of
18	Berkeley office. And Mike's invitation extended to		18	where teachers and administrators at the school	
19	me was as a result of the many conversations we had		19	level, along with parents, and then policy experts	
20	had on the issue of school finance in general.	9:58AM	20	at the state level, as well as external education	10:02AM
21	Q Do you recall what opinions you offered	<i>y.301</i> 1111	21	experts, by committee, would design the basket of	10.02/11/1
22	during the course of the conference call?		22	educational goods necessary to meet the minimum	
23	A My role was more in providing some of the		23	education required by the state.	
	historical background on how specific cases were		24	Q If you know, what was included in the	
			2-	Q if you know, what was meraded in the	
24 25	argued. We spoke a bit about Serrano. We did speak	9:58AM	25	basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case?	10:02AM
24		9:58AM	25	basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case?	10:02AM
24			25	basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case?	
24 25	argued. We spoke a bit about Serrano. We did speak	Page 15			Page 17
24 25	argued. We spoke a bit about Serrano. We did speak some about the new finance cases that had been filed		1	A If I had the report in front of me, I	
24 25 1 2	argued. We spoke a bit about Serrano. We did speak some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like	Page 15	1 2	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the	Page 17
24 25 1 2 3	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at	Page 15	1 2 3	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me.	Page 17
24 25 1 2 3 4	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in	Page 15	1 2 3 4	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not	Page 17 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM	Page 15	1 2 3 4 5	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of	Page 17
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you	Page 15	1 2 3 4 5 6	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of	Page 17 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference	Page 15	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods?	Page 17 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call?	Page 15	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which	Page 17 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical	Page 15	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as	Page 17 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry.	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. 9:59AM	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. 9:59AM Q What specifically can you recall being	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that correct?	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. 9:59AM Q What specifically can you recall being discussed about the details of the Serrano case?	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that correct? A True.	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. 9:59AM Q What specifically can you recall being discussed about the details of the Serrano case? A What do I recall? It was most of the	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that correct? A True. Q What was the result of that effort, if you	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. Q What specifically can you recall being discussed about the details of the Serrano case? A What do I recall? It was most of the obvious details that most people knew. As I	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that correct? A True. Q What was the result of that effort, if you know?	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. Q What specifically can you recall being discussed about the details of the Serrano case? A What do I recall? It was most of the obvious details that most people knew. As I indicated, most of the history we were speaking of,	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that correct? A True. Q What was the result of that effort, if you know? A There has not been a whole lot of research	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. Q What specifically can you recall being discussed about the details of the Serrano case? A What do I recall? It was most of the obvious details that most people knew. As I indicated, most of the history we were speaking of, the team of lawyers already had a firm understanding	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that correct? A True. Q What was the result of that effort, if you know? A There has not been a whole lot of research after the baskets of goods approach has actually	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. 9:59AM Q What specifically can you recall being discussed about the details of the Serrano case? A What do I recall? It was most of the obvious details that most people knew. As I indicated, most of the history we were speaking of, the team of lawyers already had a firm understanding of. I don't recall the specific details.	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that correct? A True. Q What was the result of that effort, if you know? A There has not been a whole lot of research after the baskets of goods approach has actually been implemented in Wyoming. That is still one	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. 9:59AM Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. 9:59AM Q What specifically can you recall being discussed about the details of the Serrano case? A What do I recall? It was most of the obvious details that most people knew. As I indicated, most of the history we were speaking of, the team of lawyers already had a firm understanding of. I don't recall the specific details. Q What do you remember discussing about new	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that correct? A True. Q What was the result of that effort, if you know? A There has not been a whole lot of research after the baskets of goods approach has actually been implemented in Wyoming. That is still one area, from a research perspective, is somewhat	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM 10:03AM
24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	some about the new finance cases that had been filed in the late '90s in states like Wyoming, states like Washington and Oregon, and looking specifically at this issue that's been identified as adequacy in school finance. Q What types of historical background do you recall providing in the course of the conference call? A Not much that the team already didn't know, as far as the details of the historical details of Serrano and other cases; the San Antonio case in Texas as well. And we also spoke I was prepared to speak more about some of the more recent cases, but time didn't provide to go into that sort of detail. Q What specifically can you recall being discussed about the details of the Serrano case? A What do I recall? It was most of the obvious details that most people knew. As I indicated, most of the history we were speaking of, the team of lawyers already had a firm understanding of. I don't recall the specific details. Q What do you remember discussing about new finance cases in the conference call?	Page 15 9:58AM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A If I had the report in front of me, I would tell you. And I think we can take up the report, but I don't have it in front of me. Q Can you recall, even though you might not be able to recall everything, can you recall any of the things that would be included in the basket of educational goods? A The obvious general minimums, which include facilities and teachers and materials; and the different baskets also include things such as school lunches and other things that schools require that schools provide. I'm sorry. Q I believe you testified there was an effort to cost out the cost of this basket of educational goods in the Wyoming case. Is that correct? A True. Q What was the result of that effort, if you know? A There has not been a whole lot of research after the baskets of goods approach has actually been implemented in Wyoming. That is still one	Page 17 10:02AM 10:02AM 10:03AM 10:03AM

I			
	Page 18		Page 2
1	that many of them saw most of them saw an 10:04AM	1	to cost that basket of educational goods out? 10:07AM
2	increase in the budgets because the identification	2	A Beyond putting a team together of experts,
3	of specific the specific local needs were now	3	like I indicated previously, I would have to give
4	defined, and the dollars were now directly flowing	4	that more thought in the context of California
5	to those needs. 10:04AM	5	because the situation in California is much more 10:07AM
6	Q Am I correct that costing out the basket	6	complex than Wyoming.
7	of educational goods is a relatively complex	7	Q In what ways is the situation in
8	process?	8	California much more complex than in Wyoming?
9	MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous.	9	A To begin with, the shear volume of
10	THE WITNESS: It could be a relatively 10:04AM	10	students in California; the diversity of students in 10:07AM
11	complex process, I believe, if it does not involve	11	California, which is extremely different than
12	all parties that have a stake in delivering	12	Wyoming; the level of funding in California compared
13	education, which would include, as I indicated,	13	to Wyoming. There is a variety of factors that are
14	parents at the local level and teachers and	14	extremely different than the context of Wyoming.
15	administrators, as well as a variety of experts from 10:05AM	15	MR. SIMMONS: Can we mark this as 10:07AM
16	both state and external.	16	Exhibit 1?
17 18	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess what I'm trying to get at is, you	17 18	(Defendants' Exhibit 1 was marked for identification and bound
19	know, you mentioned in the Wyoming case; that there	19	separately.)
20	had been some work done in terms of identifying the 10:05AM	20	BY MR. SIMMONS:
21	basket of educational goods, but there were still	21	Q Dr. Huerta, could you take a moment to
22	research efforts that would need to be conducted to	22	review what has been marked as Exhibit 1 and tell me
23	cost that basket of educational goods out.	23	if you know what that document is?
24	MS. LHAMON: Mischaracterizes the	24	A Yes. This is the Grubb and Goe report
25	testimony. 10:05AM	25	that was submitted as expert testimony for the case. 10:09AM
	Page 19		Page 2
1	Page 19 BY MR. SIMMONS: 10:05AM	1	· ·
1 2		1 2	· ·
	BY MR. SIMMONS: 10:05AM		Q What role, if any, did you have in the 10:09AM
2	BY MR. SIMMONS: 10:05AM Q What kind of additional research efforts	2	Q What role, if any, did you have in the 10:09AM creation of that report?
2 3	BY MR. SIMMONS: 10:05AM Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that?	2 3	Q What role, if any, did you have in the 10:09AM creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton
2 3 4	BY MR. SIMMONS: 10:05AM Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous.	2 3 4	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or
2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS:	2 3 4 5	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. SIMMONS: 10:05AM Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. SIMMONS: 10:05AM Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or 10:05AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe 10:10AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. SIMMONS: 10:05AM Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require 10:06AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require 10:06AM state level policymakers. However, it would also	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. Q Did you draft any portion of the report?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require state level policymakers. However, it would also require, as I indicated, this team that would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. Q Did you draft any portion of the report? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require state level policymakers. However, it would also require, as I indicated, this team that would provide the professional judgment, experts perhaps	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. Q Did you draft any portion of the report? A Yes. Yes, the third let me double-check. As
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require state level policymakers. However, it would also require, as I indicated, this team that would provide the professional judgment, experts perhaps like myself and other colleagues that have looked at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. Q Did you draft any portion of the report? A Yes. Yes, the third let me double-check. As referenced on footnote
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require state level policymakers. However, it would also require, as I indicated, this team that would provide the professional judgment, experts perhaps like myself and other colleagues that have looked at this issue; but more importantly, the professionals 10:06AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. Q Did you draft any portion of the report? A Yes. Yes, the third let me double-check. As referenced on footnote MR. POULOS: I believe it's footnote 20. 10:10AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require state level policymakers. However, it would also require, as I indicated, this team that would provide the professional judgment, experts perhaps like myself and other colleagues that have looked at this issue; but more importantly, the professionals at the local level, who have, I believe, have in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. Q Did you draft any portion of the report? A Yes. Yes, the third let me double-check. As referenced on footnote MR. POULOS: I believe it's footnote 20. Thank you,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require state level policymakers. However, it would also require, as I indicated, this team that would provide the professional judgment, experts perhaps like myself and other colleagues that have looked at this issue; but more importantly, the professionals at the local level, who have, I believe, have in many respects, the best understanding of what is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. Q Did you draft any portion of the report? A Yes. Yes, the third let me double-check. As referenced on footnote MR. POULOS: I believe it's footnote 20. Thank you, Michael.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require state level policymakers. However, it would also require, as I indicated, this team that would provide the professional judgment, experts perhaps like myself and other colleagues that have looked at this issue; but more importantly, the professionals at the local level, who have, I believe, have in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. Q Did you draft any portion of the report? A Yes. Yes, the third let me double-check. As referenced on footnote MR. POULOS: I believe it's footnote 20. Thank you,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require state level policymakers. However, it would also require, as I indicated, this team that would provide the professional judgment, experts perhaps like myself and other colleagues that have looked at this issue; but more importantly, the professionals at the local level, who have, I believe, have in many respects, the best understanding of what is required at the local level.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. Q Did you draft any portion of the report? A Yes. Yes, the third let me double-check. As referenced on footnote MR. POULOS: I believe it's footnote 20. Thank you, Michael. MR. POULOS: John.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What kind of additional research efforts would be involved in that? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Can you clarify that 10:05AM question? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I guess A From whose perspective? From who would actually be conducting the research or Q Let's start with that. A Well, in the case of identifying what the minimums are that are required to meet to meet the what the state requires as far as the basic minimums of education, obviously that would require state level policymakers. However, it would also require, as I indicated, this team that would provide the professional judgment, experts perhaps like myself and other colleagues that have looked at this issue; but more importantly, the professionals at the local level, who have, I believe, have in many respects, the best understanding of what is required at the local level. Q Let's say that we have a defined basket of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q What role, if any, did you have in the creation of that report? A I was initially asked, along with Norton Grubb, to write the report during that time or that would have been, I believe, last November of 2001, around that time. However, it was at that time I was in transition. My family and I were in transition to move to New York City. I began, together with Norton, the early conception of this paper, but then handed off to my colleague Laura Goe my share of co-authoring this paper. After that point, I was involved in reviewing some of the facts or themes that were provided in the paper, as well as reviewing a final version of it. 10:10AM Q Did you draft any portion of the report? A Yes. Yes, the third let me double-check. As referenced on footnote MR. POULOS: I believe it's footnote 20. 10:10AM THE WITNESS: Footnote 20. Thank you, Michael. MR. POULOS: John. THE WITNESS: Thank you, John.

1					
1		Page 22			Page 24
1	of the paper which is about ten or eleven pages, I	10:11AM	1	effort. And when you co-author a paper with	10:14AM
2	believe in this draft, were drafted in the earlier	10.1111111	2	somebody, you blend and mix and work together to	
3	report, the Straw into Gold report, and that is		3	create one document.	-
4	mostly in section		4	Q Was the expert report that's been marked	
5	•	0:11AM	5	as Exhibit 1 drafted in response to a request from	10:15AM
6	Q Probably at 33, I think.		6	attorneys for plaintiffs in this case?	
7	A Yeah, section 2.		7	MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lack	ks
8	And that's specifically that's the		8	foundation.	
9	frame work, the so-called "New" School Finance wo	ork	9	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
10	that Norton Grubb and myself had created.	10:12AM	10	Q If you know. 10:15	5AM
11	Q And section 2 is essentially a copy and		11	A This paper was drafted as a result of a	
12	paste from the Straw into Gold. Is that correct?		12	request to provide some background on provide	a
13	A Some pieces are, and other pieces are		13	background paper, an expert paper for the case.	
14	slightly edited and changed. And I would have to go	0	14	Q Was there a more specific assignment to	
15	through line by line to see that, but there is large	10:12AM	15	which this paper was created in response to?	10:15AM
16	portions that do come from the other report; but		16	MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lack	ks
17	more importantly, it's the larger conceptual theme		17	foundation.	
18	that existed in the Straw into Gold report that		18	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
19	builds the framework for this paper.		19	Q If you know.	
20	Q Other than section 2 of the expert report	10:13AM	20	A I don't know of a more specific	10:15AM
21	that is marked as Exhibit 1, did you have did you		21	assignment.	
22	draft any other portions of the expert report?		22	Q Were you involved in any oral	
23	A No, not directly.		23	communications with any attorney for the plaintiffs	S
24	Q What role, if any, did Dr. Norton W. Grubb	10.43.5	24	as to the scope of issues this expert report should	
25	have in preparing this report?	:13AM	25	cover? 10:16AM	/1
1 2	MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation.	Page 23			
3	THE WITNESS: He was the co-author of the report.	10:13AM	1 2 3	A Other than being told no, not directly. Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a	Page 25 10:16AM
	report. BY MR. SIMMONS:	10:13AM	2	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other	C
3	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report?	10:13AM	2 3	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a	C
3 4 5 6	report. BY MR. SIMMONS:		2 3 4 5 6	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case?	10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes.		2 3 4 5 6 7	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've	10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as		2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no.	10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report?	10:13AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed,	10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an	10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation.	10:13AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs?	10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know	10:13AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case?	10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am	10:13AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah.	10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the	10:13AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the	10:13AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the	10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the	10:13AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the report, but it was a joint co-authored piece by Laura and Norton Grubb and Laura Goe.	10:13AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when the case was filed, there were maybe one or two	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the report, but it was a joint co-authored piece by	10:13AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the report, but it was a joint co-authored piece by Laura and Norton Grubb and Laura Goe. BY MR. SIMMONS:	10:13AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when the case was filed, there were maybe one or two phone conversations that I had with individuals	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the report, but it was a joint co-authored piece by Laura and Norton Grubb and Laura Goe. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know of any sections in the expert	10:13AM 10:14AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when the case was filed, there were maybe one or two phone conversations that I had with individuals involved in the lawyer's team for the plaintiffs'	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the report, but it was a joint co-authored piece by Laura and Norton Grubb and Laura Goe. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know of any sections in the expert report that is marked as Exhibit 1 that were drafted	10:13AM 10:14AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when the case was filed, there were maybe one or two phone conversations that I had with individuals involved in the lawyer's team for the plaintiffs' side, and were mostly follow-up calls in reference	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the report, but it was a joint co-authored piece by Laura and Norton Grubb and Laura Goe. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know of any sections in the expert report that is marked as Exhibit 1 that were drafted by Dr. Grubb?	10:13AM 10:14AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when the case was filed, there were maybe one or two phone conversations that I had with individuals involved in the lawyer's team for the plaintiffs' side, and were mostly follow-up calls in reference to documents that I may have alluded to during the	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the report, but it was a joint co-authored piece by Laura and Norton Grubb and Laura Goe. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know of any sections in the expert report that is marked as Exhibit 1 that were drafted by Dr. Grubb? A Word by word, I do not know.	10:13AM 10:14AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when the case was filed, there were maybe one or two phone conversations that I had with individuals involved in the lawyer's team for the plaintiffs' side, and were mostly follow-up calls in reference to documents that I may have alluded to during the conference call.	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the report, but it was a joint co-authored piece by Laura and Norton Grubb and Laura Goe. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know of any sections in the expert report that is marked as Exhibit 1 that were drafted by Dr. Grubb? A Word by word, I do not know. Q Would that also be true with respect to	10:13AM 10:14AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when the case was filed, there were maybe one or two phone conversations that I had with individuals involved in the lawyer's team for the plaintiffs' side, and were mostly follow-up calls in reference to documents that I may have alluded to during the conference call. I believe there was either one or two	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	report. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether he drafted the report? A He drafted it, together with Laura Goe, yes. Q Is there someone you would characterize as the principal drafter of this expert report? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks foundation. THE WITNESS: I don't know. I don't know who played the principal part in drafting it. I am assuming I know that Norton Grubb oversaw the work, and he has the principal author title in the report, but it was a joint co-authored piece by Laura and Norton Grubb and Laura Goe. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know of any sections in the expert report that is marked as Exhibit 1 that were drafted by Dr. Grubb? A Word by word, I do not know. Q Would that also be true with respect to Dr. Goe?	10:13AM 10:14AM 10:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q I think we've discussed one communication with plaintiffs' counsel that consisted of a conference call. Can you recall any other communications for plaintiffs in connection with this case? A Other than the communications which I've already talked about, no. Q After the conference call you discussed, what was the next communication you had with an attorney for the plaintiffs? MS. LHAMON: Related to this case? MR. SIMMONS: Related to this case, yeah. THE WITNESS: Directly related to the case, it would not have been until after the conference call. And in between that time and when the case was filed, there were maybe one or two phone conversations that I had with individuals involved in the lawyer's team for the plaintiffs' side, and were mostly follow-up calls in reference to documents that I may have alluded to during the conference call. I believe there was either one or two phone conversations that I had, and I don't	10:16AM 10:16AM 10:16AM 10:17AM

	Page 26			Page 28
1	with Catherine Lhamon. 10:17AM	1	A Those are phone conversations, just myself	10:19AM
2	Oh, and I do know one of the other calls	2	and whoever was on the other end.	10.1771111
3	was with Mr. Eliasberg, Brian. I forget his first	3	Q Do you recall who that was?	
4	name all the time.	4	MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered.	
5	MS. LHAMON: Peter. 10:18AM	5	THE WITNESS: Yeah, it's been answered.	10:20AM
6	THE WITNESS: Peter.	6	Myself and Catherine; Myself and Brian (sic) on	
7	I don't know why.	7	different occasions.	
8	BY MR. SIMMONS:	8	MS. LHAMON: Peter.	
9	Q Can you recall any communications with	9	THE WITNESS: Peter.	
10	plaintiffs' counsel that focused on the substance of 10:18AM	10	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
11	the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1?	11	Q What do you recall discussing with	
12	A Prior to the writing of the report?	12	Ms. Lhamon?	
13	Q At any time.	13	A I don't recall the specifics. I do know	
14	A Other than the conversation	14	that both the conversation I had with Catherine	10.2043.5
15	conversations we had in the last three months which 10:18AM	15	Lhamon and Peter Eliasberg were simply follow-ups	10:20AM
16	I already indicated, no.	16	for how to find a specific document or report or	
17 18	Q You can recall one conversation with Ms. Lhamon. Is that correct?	17 18	paper that may have been written on an issue. Q Let's move on to the six or eight	
19	A Yes.	19	conversations that you believe you can recall	
20	Q And one conversation with Mr. Eliasberg. 10:18AM	20	occurring from late December to present.	10:20AM
21	Is that correct?	21	What's the first of those conversations	10.201111
22	A Yes.	22	that you can recall?	
23	Q Can you recall any other conversations you	23	A First conversation was mid December, when	
24	had with attorneys for plaintiffs concerning the	24	Catherine Lhamon and Peter Rosenbaum (sic) met wi	ith
25	expert report that is marked as Exhibit 1? 10:18AM	25	me in New York City to request my assistance in	10:21AM
	Page 27			Page 29
1	•	1	participating in the case as an expert witness.	Page 29 10:21AM
1 2	•	1 2	participating in the case as an expert witness. MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na	10:21AM
1 2 3	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM			10:21AM
2	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified	2	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na	10:21AM
2 3	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM	2 3	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard.	10:21AM
2 3 4	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through	2 3 4	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right.	10:21AM mes
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS:	10:21AM mes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last?	10:21AM mes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted	10:21AM mes 10:21AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. 10:19AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half.	10:21AM mes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. 10:19AM If we go back two years, I had the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that	10:21AM mes 10:21AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. 10:19AM If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These nate hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation?	10:21AM mes 10:21AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. 10:19AM If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date	10:21AM mes 10:21AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from 10:18AM the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, 10:19AM so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. 10:19AM If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my	10:21AM mes 10:21AM 0:21AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we 10:19AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my transition to New York City, I had not kept up in	10:21AM mes 10:21AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we actually had the conference call to the time the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These na are hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my	10:21AM mes 10:21AM 0:21AM 10:22AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we 10:19AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These nater hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my transition to New York City, I had not kept up in great detail where the case was at that point, other	10:21AM mes 10:21AM 0:21AM 10:22AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. 10:19AM If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we actually had the conference call to the time the case was actually to the complaint that was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These nater hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my transition to New York City, I had not kept up in great detail where the case was at that point, other than the conversations I had had with Laura Goe and	10:21AM mes 10:21AM 0:21AM 10:22AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we actually had the conference call to the time the case was actually to the complaint that was actually filed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These nater hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my transition to New York City, I had not kept up in great detail where the case was at that point, other than the conversations I had had with Laura Goe and Norton Grubb on this paper. Then they asked me to	10:21AM mes 10:21AM 0:21AM 10:22AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. 10:19AM If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we actually had the conference call to the time the case was actually to the complaint that was actually filed. Q Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These nate hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my transition to New York City, I had not kept up in great detail where the case was at that point, other than the conversations I had had with Laura Goe and Norton Grubb on this paper. Then they asked me to participate as an expert witness at that point.	10:21AM mes 10:21AM 0:21AM 10:22AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we actually had the conference call to the time the case was actually to the complaint that was actually filed. Q Thank you. A I don't have the exact time periods. It's 10:19AM been a while. Q Of the two conversations that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These nater hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my transition to New York City, I had not kept up in great detail where the case was at that point, other than the conversations I had had with Laura Goe and Norton Grubb on this paper. Then they asked me to participate as an expert witness at that point. Q Were you provided with any reason why you were asked to serve as an expert witness? A I was told that I was being invited back	10:21AM mes 10:21AM 0:21AM 10:22AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we actually had the conference call to the time the case was actually to the complaint that was actually filed. Q Thank you. A I don't have the exact time periods. It's 10:19AM been a while. Q Of the two conversations that you identified as having occurred after the conference	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These nater hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my transition to New York City, I had not kept up in great detail where the case was at that point, other than the conversations I had had with Laura Goe and Norton Grubb on this paper. Then they asked me to participate as an expert witness at that point. Q Were you provided with any reason why you were asked to serve as an expert witness? A I was told that I was being invited back to the case because of my early involvement in the	10:21AM mes 10:21AM 0:21AM 10:22AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we actually had the conference call to the time the case was actually to the complaint that was actually filed. Q Thank you. A I don't have the exact time periods. It's 10:19AM been a while. Q Of the two conversations that you identified as having occurred after the conference call, can you recall who was present during those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These nater hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my transition to New York City, I had not kept up in great detail where the case was at that point, other than the conversations I had had with Laura Goe and Norton Grubb on this paper. Then they asked me to participate as an expert witness at that point. Q Were you provided with any reason why you were asked to serve as an expert witness? A I was told that I was being invited back to the case because of my involvement in some of the	10:21AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. LHAMON: Are you asking separate from the six or so conversations he's already testified about? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q I think I'm trying to go back through, so am I that's why I'm trying to go back through and find out, if the number has changed. A As I indicated, I've had maybe six to eight conversations over the last three months, beginning in late December to present. If we go back two years, I had the conversations that occurred during the conference call, and then two conversations after that, which were directly after maybe in the period of the two-month period which elapsed from the time we actually had the conference call to the time the case was actually to the complaint that was actually filed. Q Thank you. A I don't have the exact time periods. It's 10:19AM been a while. Q Of the two conversations that you identified as having occurred after the conference	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. LHAMON: Mark Rosenbaum. These nater hard. THE WITNESS: What did I say? MS. LHAMON: Peter Rosenbaum. I'm glad you get mine right. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How long did that conversation last? A That was a conversation that lasted probably an hour, hour and a half. Q What was discussed during that conversation? A Mark and Catherine brought me up to date on where the case was. During my absence in my transition to New York City, I had not kept up in great detail where the case was at that point, other than the conversations I had had with Laura Goe and Norton Grubb on this paper. Then they asked me to participate as an expert witness at that point. Q Were you provided with any reason why you were asked to serve as an expert witness? A I was told that I was being invited back to the case because of my involvement in some of the	10:21AM mes 10:21AM 0:21AM 10:22AM

	Page 30			Page 32
1	Q Anything else? 10:22AM	1 (discuss this process, the process of deposition and):26AM
2	A And because of my expertise in the area as		how what would be involved in my testimony and so	
3	well.		forth.	
4	Q Any other reasons that you can recall?	4	Q What do you recall being discussed about	
5	A No. 10:23AM	5 1	the process of the deposition? 10:26AM	1
6	Q Did you take any notes during this	6	A Many of the rules and guidelines which you	
7	conversation?		reviewed at the beginning of this deposition today	
8	A Other than taking down Catherine and		and the protocol and the expectations of the	
9	Mark's phone numbers, no, and e-mail address.		different parties that are involved in the case.	
10	Q What's the next conversation that you can 10:23AM		E I	0:26AM
11	recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs in		question and answer process that we are presently	
12	those six to eight conversations that you identified?		engaged in; what my role is, what your role is. Since I had never been deposed, I didn't know the	
13 14	A After the December meeting, I believe I		details.	
15	spoke to them, to either Mark or Catherine, a week 10:23AM	15	Q Did you discuss the substance of the 10:27	7AM
16	after that, just confirming my schedule and my		testimony that you would provide at all?	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
17	ability to participate. Conscious of the time frame	17	A We reviewed we role-played, I should	
18	and the demands I have in my work, probably about a		say. And some hypothetical questions were asked	
19	week or ten days after that.	19 (or I should not say "hypothetical" I should say	
20	Q Do you recall anything else being 10:24AM	20 8	sample questions were asked, and I was then expected	10:27AM
21	discussed in that conversation? Did you take any		to respond. And then I was then we would discuss	
22	notes?		the response and the extent of my response.	
23	A I don't recall.	23	Q Do you recall any of the sample questions	
24	Q What's the next conversation you can		that were asked?	
25	recall having with attorney for plaintiffs? 10:24AM	25	A Not specifically. 10:27AM	
	Page 31			Page 33
1	A Probably early January, where we began to 10:24AM	1	Q How about generally? 10:27A	
2	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report;	2	A General, just questions about the general	
2 3	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall.	2 3	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how	
2 3 4	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in	2 3 4	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case.	A.M
2 3 4 5	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM	2 3 4 5	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of 1	
2 3 4	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if	2 3 4 5 6	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School	A.M
2 3 4 5 6	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM	2 3 4 5 6	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of 1	A.M
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case?	A.M
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the	A.M
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Probably early January, where we began to 10:24AM discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system.	.M 0:28AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Probably early January, where we began to 10:24AM discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in	.M 0:28AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Probably early January, where we began to 10:24AM discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard?	.M 0:28AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the	0:28AM 10:28AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Probably early January, where we began to 10:24AM discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking 10:25AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New"	.M 0:28AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Probably early January, where we began to 10:24AM discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking 10:25AM through the entire report, just the general theme in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New" School Finance is related to the present situation	0:28AM 10:28AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Probably early January, where we began to 10:24AM discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking 10:25AM through the entire report, just the general theme in the context of the approach of "New" School Finance	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New" School Finance is related to the present situation in the California school finance system and related	0:28AM 10:28AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Probably early January, where we began to 10:24AM discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking 10:25AM through the entire report, just the general theme in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New" School Finance is related to the present situation	0:28AM 10:28AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Probably early January, where we began to 10:24AM discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking 10:25AM through the entire report, just the general theme in the context of the approach of "New" School Finance that is advanced in the paper.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New" School Finance is related to the present situation in the California school finance system and related to the complaint which is detailed in the report. Q What's the next conversation you can	0:28AM 10:28AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking through the entire report, just the general theme in the context of the approach of "New" School Finance that is advanced in the paper. Q Other than what you testified to already,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New" School Finance is related to the present situation in the California school finance system and related to the complaint which is detailed in the report. Q What's the next conversation you can	0:28AM 10:28AM 10:29AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. 10:25AM Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking through the entire report, just the general theme in the context of the approach of "New" School Finance that is advanced in the paper. Q Other than what you testified to already, can you recall anything else being discussed in the conversation that you had with Ms. Lhamon in early January?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New" School Finance is related to the present situation in the California school finance system and related to the complaint which is detailed in the report. Q What's the next conversation you can recall having with an attorney for the plaintiffs? A Perhaps three weeks after that, I don't know the specific time frame; and the six or eight	0:28AM 10:28AM 10:29AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking through the entire report, just the general theme in the context of the approach of "New" School Finance that is advanced in the paper. Q Other than what you testified to already, can you recall anything else being discussed in the conversation that you had with Ms. Lhamon in early January? A At that point, aside from the report,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New" School Finance is related to the present situation in the California school finance system and related to the complaint which is detailed in the report. Q What's the next conversation you can recall having with an attorney for the plaintiffs? A Perhaps three weeks after that, I don't know the specific time frame; and the six or eight conversations I spoke of specifically that happened	0:28AM 10:28AM 10:29AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking through the entire report, just the general theme in the context of the approach of "New" School Finance that is advanced in the paper. Q Other than what you testified to already, can you recall anything else being discussed in the conversation that you had with Ms. Lhamon in early January? A At that point, aside from the report, Catherine and Mark and I don't remember if Mark	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New" School Finance is related to the present situation in the California school finance system and related to the complaint which is detailed in the report. Q What's the next conversation you can recall having with an attorney for the plaintiffs? A Perhaps three weeks after that, I don't know the specific time frame; and the six or eight conversations I spoke of specifically that happened during that time, may have happened two to three	0:28AM 10:28AM 10:29AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Probably early January, where we began to discuss some of the specifics of the expert report; early January, that I recall. Q Who can you recall having participated in that conversation? 10:24AM A Catherine Lhamon; and I don't recall if Mark Rosenbaum was part of that conversation or not. Q Do you recall how long the conversation lasted? A Not more than an hour and a half. Q What was discussed? A I've already answered that; just details of the report. Q What details of the report were discussed? A I don't remember. We started looking through the entire report, just the general theme in the context of the approach of "New" School Finance that is advanced in the paper. Q Other than what you testified to already, can you recall anything else being discussed in the conversation that you had with Ms. Lhamon in early January? A At that point, aside from the report,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A General, just questions about the general conceptual idea of the "New" School Finance and how that was related to the Williams case. Q And do you recall what the substance of any discussion was in connection with "New" School Finance and the Williams case? A Specifically the discussion was on how the conceptual frame that we write about can potentially be used in the context of California school finance system. Q And do you recall what was discussed in that regard? A Simply the specifics of what is in the report, which describes specifically how "New" School Finance is related to the present situation in the California school finance system and related to the complaint which is detailed in the report. Q What's the next conversation you can recall having with an attorney for the plaintiffs? A Perhaps three weeks after that, I don't know the specific time frame; and the six or eight conversations I spoke of specifically that happened	0:28AM 10:28AM 10:29AM

		Page 34			Page 36
1	Q Who was present at the next conversation?	10:29AM	1	disconnect, which we speak about in the context of	10:32AM
2	A Catherine Lhamon; may have been Mark	10.297111	2	how state policy and regulation is often	10.327111
3	Rose no. It was only Catherine Lhamon after		3	disconnected from how schools are actually from	
4	that.		4	the needs of schools at the local level. That's one	
5	Q How long did this conversation last, if	10:30AM	5	example. 10:33AM	1
6	you can recall?		6	Q Any other examples that you can recall?	
7	A Perhaps the same time frame. I don't		7	A I would refer you to the report. In the	
8	recall exactly. One hour, hour and a half.		8	first 25 pages, there's a variety of examples. In	
9	Q What do you recall being discussed?		9	the first section, that speaks specifically to	
10	A The themes were similar to the previous	10:30AM	10	issues of policy disconnect and how also, issues	10:33AM
11	conversation.		11	dealing with how the State has not adequately	
12	Q Do you recall anything more specific than		12	assessed what the real needs of schools are at the	
13	that about the conversation?		13	local level; first 32 pages, not 25 pages.	
14	A Other than reviewing the report again, and		14	Q And did you discuss all of the instances	
15	again reviewing the process of deposition, no.	10:30AM	15	of policy disconnect that are present in the first	10:33AM
16	Q Were you asked any more sample questions		16	32 pages?	
17	during that conversation?		17	MS. LHAMON: For clarification, are you	
18	A Yes.		18	talking about in the one conversation or aggregate	
19	Q What questions, if you can recall?	40.00.13.5	19	of all?	
20	A Many of the questions were probably the	10:30AM	20		0:34AM
21	same questions I was asked three weeks prior and		21	Q Just that one conversation.	
22	that this was intended for me to the intent was		22	A I'm not sure we covered everything that	
23	for me to be able to apply or be able to respond to		23	was in the report.	
24	the sample questions in defense of the expert		24	Q What specific instance of policy	10.24 AM
25	report. 10:31AM		25	disconnect do you recall discussing in that specific	10:34AM
		D 25			D 27
1	Q Do you recall any of the sample questions?	Page 35 10:31AM	1	conversation? 10:34A	Page 37
2	A Not specifically.	•	1 2	A In that specific conversation, I don't	_
2 3	A Not specifically.Q Do you recall any of them generally?	•	2 3	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we	_
2 3 4	A Not specifically.Q Do you recall any of them generally?A Again, they had to deal with they dealt	10:31AM	2 3 4	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about.	ΔM
2 3 4 5	 A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and 	•	2 3 4 5	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can	_
2 3 4 5 6	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the	10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs?	ΔM
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case.	10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't	ΔM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may	ΔM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks.	10:34AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? 10:32	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation?	ΔM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth	10:34AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report.	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that	10:34AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at	10:34AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? 10:32 A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack.	10:34AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things contained in the expert report, but you can't recall	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at	10:34AM 10:34AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? 10:32 A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack. Q Was it Mr. Londen and Ms. Lhamon? A Correct.	10:34AM 10:34AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? 10:32 A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things contained in the expert report, but you can't recall anything specifically that you discussed?	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack. Q Was it Mr. Londen and Ms. Lhamon? A Correct.	10:34AM 10:34AM 10:35AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things contained in the expert report, but you can't recall anything specifically that you discussed? A Well, I can look in the expert report	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack. Q Was it Mr. Londen and Ms. Lhamon? A Correct. Q How long did that conversation last?	10:34AM 10:34AM 10:35AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things contained in the expert report, but you can't recall anything specifically that you discussed? A Well, I can look in the expert report and but it's we basically looked at how the	10:31AM 10:31AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack. Q Was it Mr. Londen and Ms. Lhamon? A Correct. Q How long did that conversation last? A Again, anywhere from an hour to two hours.	10:34AM 10:34AM 10:35AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things contained in the expert report, but you can't recall anything specifically that you discussed? A Well, I can look in the expert report and but it's we basically looked at how the expert report responded to some of the themes that	10:31AM 10:31AM 2AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack. Q Was it Mr. Londen and Ms. Lhamon? A Correct. Q How long did that conversation last? A Again, anywhere from an hour to two hours Q What do you recall being discussed?	10:34AM 10:34AM 10:35AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things contained in the expert report, but you can't recall anything specifically that you discussed? A Well, I can look in the expert report and but it's we basically looked at how the expert report responded to some of the themes that have been that have surfaced in the Williams case	10:31AM 10:31AM 2AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack. Q Was it Mr. Londen and Ms. Lhamon? A Correct. Q How long did that conversation last? A Again, anywhere from an hour to two hours Q What do you recall being discussed? A Similar to the previous two conversations,	10:34AM 10:34AM 10:35AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things contained in the expert report, but you can't recall anything specifically that you discussed? A Well, I can look in the expert report and but it's we basically looked at how the expert report responded to some of the themes that have been that have surfaced in the Williams case and which is one of the primary themes in this	10:31AM 10:31AM 2AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack. Q Was it Mr. Londen and Ms. Lhamon? A Correct. Q How long did that conversation last? A Again, anywhere from an hour to two hours Q What do you recall being discussed? A Similar to the previous two conversations, same thing again.	10:34AM 10:34AM 10:35AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things contained in the expert report, but you can't recall anything specifically that you discussed? A Well, I can look in the expert report and but it's we basically looked at how the expert report responded to some of the themes that have been that have surfaced in the Williams case and which is one of the primary themes in this report. Q What details were discussed as having surfaced in the Williams case?	10:31AM 10:31AM 22AM 10:32AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack. Q Was it Mr. Londen and Ms. Lhamon? A Correct. Q How long did that conversation last? A Again, anywhere from an hour to two hours Q What do you recall being discussed? A Similar to the previous two conversations, same thing again. Q Do you recall any specific instances of	10:34AM 10:35AM 10:35AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Not specifically. Q Do you recall any of them generally? A Again, they had to deal with they dealt with the general themes of "New" School Finance and how they were being applied in the context of the Williams case. Q Can you recall anything you discussed concerning "New" School Finance and how it would be applied in the Williams case? A In specific detail, no, other than what is in the expert report. Q So is your answer that you can recall talking to talking about the types of things contained in the expert report, but you can't recall anything specifically that you discussed? A Well, I can look in the expert report and but it's we basically looked at how the expert report responded to some of the themes that have been that have surfaced in the Williams case and which is one of the primary themes in this report. Q What details were discussed as having surfaced in the Williams case?	10:31AM 10:31AM 2AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A In that specific conversation, I don't know which of the eight or nine examples that we provide in the report that I spoke about. Q What's the next conversation that you can recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs? A Probably two weeks after that. I don't recall exactly, but it may have been two, or it may have been three weeks. Q Who was involved in that conversation? A I believe in the third or fourth conversation that Jack Londen was also part of that conversation via conference call. I don't recall at what point I spoke to Jack. Q Was it Mr. Londen and Ms. Lhamon? A Correct. Q How long did that conversation last? A Again, anywhere from an hour to two hours Q What do you recall being discussed? A Similar to the previous two conversations, same thing again. Q Do you recall any specific instances of policy disconnect that were discussed in that	10:34AM 10:34AM 10:35AM

		D 20		P. 40
	na analifia. I dank an Bana an 16	Page 38		Page 40
2	no specific I don't recall any specific examples, other than the general themes we were discussing.	10:35AM	1 2	I believe at that point, we also spoke 10:38AM about logistics in where this deposition would
3	Q How about the next conversation after the		3	actually take place; whether it was going to be in
4	one we just discussed?		4	New York or California, and my scheduling and so
5	A The next conversation, I believe, was	10:36AM	5	forth. 10:38AM
6	with I believe was with Michael Jacobs do I		6	Q What's the next conversation that you can
7	have the name right?		7	recall having with an attorney for plaintiffs after
8	MS. LHAMON: Uh-huh.		8	that, if any?
9	THE WITNESS: and Catherine Lhamon,		9	A I believe that brings us up somewhere near
10	probably about a week after that or two weeks.	10:36AM	10	March, so it was probably a conversation that I 10:38AM
11	BY MR. SIMMONS:		11	would have had with Catherine, early March. And we
12	Q How long did that conversation last?		12	discussed the same issues.
13 14	A Again, anywhere from an hour to two hours. O What was discussed?		13 14	Q When you say you "discussed the same issues," which issues are you referring to?
15	Q What was discussed?A Same thing as the previous conversations.	10:36AM	15	A The same issues I've referred to already: 10:39AM
16	Q Was there anything else discussed?	10.30/101	16	General themes of the report; more practice
17	A Not that I recall.		17	questions; probably some more scheduling details, as
18	Q Can you recall a conversation subsequent		18	at that point we actually began to schedule
19	to the one you just testified about with Mr. Jacobs		19	deposition, but then canceled the dates as well
20	and Ms. Lhamon? 10:3	6AM	20	several times. 10:39AM
21	A You mean an additional conversation?		21	Q Do you recall any of the general themes
22	Q (No verbal response.)		22	that you were discussing with Catherine or with
23	A No. I only spoke to Michael and Catherine		23	Ms. Lhamon in the course of that conversation?
24	once at the same time.	40.0543.5	24	A As far as general themes, again, just how
25	Q But I mean, the next was there a	10:37AM	25	the "New" School Finance approach was related to the 10:39AM
1 2	conversation that you had with an attorney for plaintiffs following that conversation you had with	Page 39 10:37AM	1 2	Page 41 Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which
		•	_	Williams case. 10:40AM
2	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with	•	2	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which
2 3	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated	•	2 3	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to
2 3 4 5 6	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after	10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an
2 3 4 5 6 7	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun.	10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if	10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall?	10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere	10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours.	10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere	10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed?	10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the	10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations.	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations. Q Can you recall anything more specifically about what was discussed in that conversation? A Again, other than going through practice	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Williams case. Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed? A Again, same, similar; the same thing that 10:40AM was discussed in the previous conversations. Q Were there any sample questions posed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations. Q Can you recall anything more specifically about what was discussed in that conversation? A Again, other than going through practice questions and the general themes of the report, no.	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Williams case. Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed? A Again, same, similar; the same thing that 10:40AM was discussed in the previous conversations. Q Were there any sample questions posed to you during that conversation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations. Q Can you recall anything more specifically about what was discussed in that conversation? A Again, other than going through practice questions and the general themes of the report, no. Q Do you recall any practice questions from	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Williams case. Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed? A Again, same, similar; the same thing that 10:40AM was discussed in the previous conversations. Q Were there any sample questions posed to you during that conversation? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations. Q Can you recall anything more specifically about what was discussed in that conversation? A Again, other than going through practice questions and the general themes of the report, no. Q Do you recall any practice questions from that conversation?	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Williams case. 10:40AM Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed? A Again, same, similar; the same thing that 10:40AM was discussed in the previous conversations. Q Were there any sample questions posed to you during that conversation? A Yes. Q What questions, if you can recall? 10:41AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations. Q Can you recall anything more specifically about what was discussed in that conversation? A Again, other than going through practice questions and the general themes of the report, no. Q Do you recall any practice questions from that conversation? A Not specifically.	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Williams case. Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed? A Again, same, similar; the same thing that 10:40AM was discussed in the previous conversations. Q Were there any sample questions posed to you during that conversation? A Yes. Q What questions, if you can recall? 10:41AM A We had spoke a bit about categorical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations. Q Can you recall anything more specifically about what was discussed in that conversation? A Again, other than going through practice questions and the general themes of the report, no. Q Do you recall any practice questions from that conversation? A Not specifically. Q How about generally?	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Williams case. Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed? A Again, same, similar; the same thing that 10:40AM was discussed in the previous conversations. Q Were there any sample questions posed to you during that conversation? A Yes. Q What questions, if you can recall? 10:41AM A We had spoke a bit about categorical funding at that point. Since it was just Friday, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations. Q Can you recall anything more specifically about what was discussed in that conversation? A Again, other than going through practice questions and the general themes of the report, no. Q Do you recall any practice questions from that conversation? A Not specifically. A How about generally? A Generally, again, the themes about how the	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Williams case. Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed? A Again, same, similar; the same thing that 10:40AM was discussed in the previous conversations. Q Were there any sample questions posed to you during that conversation? A Yes. Q What questions, if you can recall? 10:41AM A We had spoke a bit about categorical funding at that point. Since it was just Friday, I can remember specifics. Specifically, Catherine had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations. Q Can you recall anything more specifically about what was discussed in that conversation? A Again, other than going through practice questions and the general themes of the report, no. Q Do you recall any practice questions from that conversation? A Not specifically. Q How about generally? A Generally, again, the themes about how the "New" School Finance approach is related to the	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Williams case. Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed? A Again, same, similar; the same thing that 10:40AM was discussed in the previous conversations. Q Were there any sample questions posed to you during that conversation? A Yes. Q What questions, if you can recall? 10:41AM A We had spoke a bit about categorical funding at that point. Since it was just Friday, I can remember specifics. Specifically, Catherine had asked whether I was familiar with the governor's new
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	plaintiffs following that conversation you had with Mr. Jacobs and Ms. Lhamon? A Yes. The next conversation was with Catherine Lhamon, and Jack Londen participated again. And that was probably a week or two after that. Time flies when you're having fun. Q How long did that conversation last, if you recall? A Again, no more than two hours. Anywhere from an hour to two hours. Q What was discussed? A The same themes that were discussed in the previous conversations. Q Can you recall anything more specifically about what was discussed in that conversation? A Again, other than going through practice questions and the general themes of the report, no. Q Do you recall any practice questions from that conversation? A Not specifically. Q How about generally? A Generally, again, the themes about how the "New" School Finance approach is related to the	10:37AM 10:37AM 10:37AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Williams case. Q Do you recall any specific ways in which you discussed "New" School Finance being related to the Williams case? A No. 10:40AM Q What's the next conversation with an attorney for plaintiffs that you can recall after the one you've just testified about? A Probably the conversation that I had with Catherine on Friday night of this last week, 10:40AM which yeah, probably Friday. Q How long did that conversation last? A About two hours. Q What was discussed? A Again, same, similar; the same thing that 10:40AM was discussed in the previous conversations. Q Were there any sample questions posed to you during that conversation? A Yes. Q What questions, if you can recall? 10:41AM A We had spoke a bit about categorical funding at that point. Since it was just Friday, I can remember specifics. Specifically, Catherine had

	Page 42			Page 44
1	in California. 10:41AM	1	ten to twelve categorical some of the larger	10:45AM
2	We also discussed issues related to the	2	categorical programs, including class size	
3	average per pupil funding in California,	3	reduction, a few others, that would not be lumped	
4	specifically how urban areas, some urban areas,	4	into the block grant approach.	
5	reflect a slightly higher than average per pupil 10:42AM	5	Q Are you sufficiently familiar with the	10:45AM
6	expenditure than the average across California.	6	governor's new proposal to reform categorical	
7	We also discussed oh	7	funding to offer an opinion about that proposal?	
8	MS. LHAMON: Dr. Huerta, are you looking	8	A No, I haven't had a chance to review in	
9	at the notes we just produced today to refresh your	9	detail any of the text. I've only reviewed I've	
10	memory? 10:42AM	10	only reviewed some of the newspaper clippings and	10:45AM
11	THE WITNESS: Yes.	11	have briefly reviewed the legislative analyst office	
12	MS. LHAMON: Counsel can do the same.	12	report.	
13 14	THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the	13 14	Q Do you have any initial impressions of that proposal?	
15	notes, the 21st no. Sorry. Do you have it? 10:42AM	15	A It's a bit early for me to comment simply	10:46AM
16	MR. SIMMONS: One second. I do have the	16	because I don't know the details of all the	10.70/11/1
17	notes. Why don't we go off record, and I'll make a	17	categoricals that will be lumped into the block	
18	couple of this.	18	grant, so I would I would not be prepared to	
19	MS. LHAMON: Everybody has copies of	19	offer any sort of expert opinion on whether it's	
20	those. I didn't have extra copies of this, but I 10:42AM	20	going to meet the objectives of the actual reform	10:46AM
21	can have.	21	plan.	
22	MR. SIMMONS: Do we have a copy to mark?	22	Q Do you have any tentative impressions	
23	MS. LHAMON: I do, actually.	23	about the governor's proposal to reform categorical	
24	(Defendants' Exhibit 2 was marked	24	funding?	
25	for identification and bound 10:43AM	25	A I think I just answered that. 10:4	46AM
1	Page 43 separately.) 10:43AM	1		Page 45 10:46AM
2	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the	2	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a	10:46AM
2 3	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front	2 3	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just	10:46AM an
2 3 4	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you.	2	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if	10:46AM an
2 3	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front	2 3 4	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just	10:46AM an . 10:46AM
2 3 4 5	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM	2 3 4 5	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal.	10:46AM an . 10:46AM
2 3 4 5 6	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a	2 3 4 5 6	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any	10:46AM an . 10:46AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level.	2 3 4 5 6 7	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal?	10:46AM an . 10:46AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer	10:46AM an . 10:46AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have.	10:46AM an . 10:46AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you.	10:46AM an . 10:46AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you	10:46AM an . 10:46AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys	10:46AM an . 10:46AM e . 10:47AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are you familiar with the governor's new 10:44AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys MS. LHAMON: I would like a break.	10:46AM an . 10:46AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys	10:46AM an . 10:46AM e . 10:47AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are you familiar with the governor's new 10:44AM proposal to reform categorical funding?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys MS. LHAMON: I would like a break. MR. SIMMONS: I would, too, actually.	10:46AM an . 10:46AM e . 10:47AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are you familiar with the governor's new proposal to reform categorical funding? A I am briefly familiar with it. I have only just recently begun to read just a bit about it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys MS. LHAMON: I would like a break. MR. SIMMONS: I would, too, actually. MS. LHAMON: Fine.	10:46AM an . 10:46AM e . 10:47AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are you familiar with the governor's new proposal to reform categorical funding? A I am briefly familiar with it. I have only just recently begun to read just a bit about it. Q What is your understanding of that 10:44AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys MS. LHAMON: I would like a break. MR. SIMMONS: I would, too, actually. MS. LHAMON: Fine. (Discussion off the record.) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, can you look at what has been	10:46AM an . 10:46AM e . 10:47AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are you familiar with the governor's new proposal to reform categorical funding? A I am briefly familiar with it. I have only just recently begun to read just a bit about it. Q What is your understanding of that 10:44AM proposal?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys MS. LHAMON: I would like a break. MR. SIMMONS: I would, too, actually. MS. LHAMON: Fine. (Discussion off the record.) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, can you look at what has been marked as Exhibit 2 and tell me if you recognize	10:46AM an . 10:46AM . 10:47AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are you familiar with the governor's new proposal to reform categorical funding? A I am briefly familiar with it. I have only just recently begun to read just a bit about it. Q What is your understanding of that proposal? A My understanding is that the proposal is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys MS. LHAMON: I would like a break. MR. SIMMONS: I would, too, actually. MS. LHAMON: Fine. (Discussion off the record.) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, can you look at what has been marked as Exhibit 2 and tell me if you recognize that document?	10:46AM an . 10:46AM . 10:47AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are you familiar with the governor's new 10:44AM proposal to reform categorical funding? A I am briefly familiar with it. I have only just recently begun to read just a bit about it. Q What is your understanding of that 10:44AM proposal? A My understanding is that the proposal is asking for most of the categorical programs to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys MS. LHAMON: I would like a break. MR. SIMMONS: I would, too, actually. MS. LHAMON: Fine. (Discussion off the record.) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, can you look at what has been marked as Exhibit 2 and tell me if you recognize that document? A Yes. These are my notes from the 21st	10:46AM an . 10:46AM . 10:47AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are you familiar with the governor's new proposal to reform categorical funding? A I am briefly familiar with it. I have only just recently begun to read just a bit about it. Q What is your understanding of that proposal? A My understanding is that the proposal is asking for most of the categorical programs to be lumped into a block grant that would be distributed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys MS. LHAMON: I would like a break. MR. SIMMONS: I would, too, actually. MS. LHAMON: Fine. (Discussion off the record.) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, can you look at what has been marked as Exhibit 2 and tell me if you recognize that document? A Yes. These are my notes from the 21stwell, from different conversations that I had with	10:46AM an . 10:46AM . 10:47AM 10:47AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	separately.) 10:43AM THE WITNESS: I would refer you to the notes of the 14th of March, which you have in front of you. We also spoke specifically about the "New" 10:43AM School Finance approach and the idea of a wide-scale assessment of needs across the state as being necessary before any attempt to fund schools at a higher level. Then we also discussed, again, just the 10:44AM logistics of me coming to California; and then briefly, again, logistics of the details of the deposition process. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are you familiar with the governor's new 10:44AM proposal to reform categorical funding? A I am briefly familiar with it. I have only just recently begun to read just a bit about it. Q What is your understanding of that 10:44AM proposal? A My understanding is that the proposal is asking for most of the categorical programs to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	understand you may not feel comfortable offering a expert opinion on the governor's proposal, but just in your understanding of the proposal right now, if you have any tentative impressions of the proposal. A I wouldn't want to comment simply because I don't know the full details of it yet. Q Is the answer, no, you don't have any tentative impressions of the proposal? A No. Yes, that's the answer. The answer is, no, I don't have. MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. We've been going for an hour. Would you guys MS. LHAMON: I would like a break. MR. SIMMONS: I would, too, actually. MS. LHAMON: Fine. (Discussion off the record.) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, can you look at what has been marked as Exhibit 2 and tell me if you recognize that document? A Yes. These are my notes from the 21st	10:46AM an . 10:46AM . 10:47AM

	Page 46	Page 48
1	O And Exhibit 2 contains the notes of 10:59AM	1 the name of who I spoke to. 11:02AM
2	3/14 that we were discussing prior to the break. Is	2 Q What was discussed about or what, if
3	that correct?	3 anything, was discussed about assessing needs in the
4	A Yes.	4 state of California?
5	Q In the course of your conversations with 10:59AM	5 A The two asterisks up top were basically my 11:02AM
6	attorneys for plaintiffs, did you receive any advice	6 own notes reminding me, in shorthand, about the
7	about how to answer questions that were posed to	7 general framework of the "New" School Finance. As
8	you?	8 far as specifics to what was discussed, we spoke
9	A Yes, I received advice.	9 about whether we actually know how much education
10	Q What advice did you receive? 10:59AM	10 costs in California or we actually know "we," 11:03AM
11 12	A The advice was related more towards the process of deposition, specifically that my role was	11 reference to the state know how much more money 12 is necessary, if at all.
13	to defend the expert report. That was the primary	13 Q Under the first sentence that's placed
14	gist of the advice, and along with I also	by there's a dash, if you see that. What does
15	received advice during the practice Q and A type 11:00AM	15 that sentence say there that's on Exhibit 2, page 3? 11:04AM
16	sessions that we would have in the context of	16 A That may have been or it says, "We'll
17	constant reminders. I was only my role was only	17 try and box in. That must take from one source to
18	to defend the report, the expert report.	18 work for another."
19	Q Any other advice you can recall having	19 That was in reference to perhaps in
20	received? 11:00AM	20 reference and I don't recall specifically to 11:04AM
21	A Not specific, that I can recall.	21 one of the replies I may have given in the practice
22	Q Anything you can recall generally?	22 question/answer in that I just needed to be very
23	A Just the general things I just indicated.	23 specific on the issue, in my reply, on the issue of,
24	Q If you'll look at I believe it's the third page of Exhibit 2, which is your 3/14 notes. 11:01AM	24 if we need additional resources in California, where 25 might the resources come from. 11:04AM
25	third page of Exhibit 2, which is your 3/14 notes. 11:01AM	25 might the resources come from. 11:04AM
1	Page 47	Page 49
1 2	A Okay. 11:01AM	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 11:04AM
2	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 11:04AM 2 areas where additional resources might come from?
	A Okay. 11:01AM	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 11:04AM 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of
2 3	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 11:04AM 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of
2 3 4	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what."	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 11:04AM 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report.
2 3 4 5	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 11:04AM 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report. 5 Q And can you read for me the next sentence 11:05AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific areas where additional resources might come from? A No, because it's outside the context of the expert report. Q And can you read for me the next sentence there on Exhibit 2? A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing more dollars," dollar sign.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific areas where additional resources might come from? A No, because it's outside the context of the expert report. Q And can you read for me the next sentence there on Exhibit 2? A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing more dollars," dollar sign. Q What is that in reference to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific areas where additional resources might come from? A No, because it's outside the context of the expert report. Q And can you read for me the next sentence 11:05AM there on Exhibit 2? A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing more dollars," dollar sign. Q What is that in reference to? A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report. 5 Q And can you read for me the next sentence 6 there on Exhibit 2? 7 A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing 8 more dollars," dollar sign. 9 Q What is that in reference to? 10 A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM 11 responses in that and consistent with the "New"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any,	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report. 5 Q And can you read for me the next sentence 6 there on Exhibit 2? 7 A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing 8 more dollars," dollar sign. 9 Q What is that in reference to? 10 A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11 responses in that and consistent with the "New" 12 School Finance approach that applying the "New"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary.	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report. 5 Q And can you read for me the next sentence 6 there on Exhibit 2? 7 A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing 8 more dollars," dollar sign. 9 Q What is that in reference to? 10 A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11 responses in that and consistent with the "New" 12 School Finance approach that applying the "New" 13 School Finance idea is not about simply asking for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report. 5 Q And can you read for me the next sentence 6 there on Exhibit 2? 7 A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing 8 more dollars," dollar sign. 9 Q What is that in reference to? 10 A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11 responses in that and consistent with the "New" 12 School Finance approach that applying the "New" 13 School Finance idea is not about simply asking for 14 more money, but rather first assessing what the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the principal components of the "New" School Finance, 11:02AM	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific areas where additional resources might come from? A No, because it's outside the context of the expert report. Q And can you read for me the next sentence 11:05AM there on Exhibit 2? A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing more dollars," dollar sign. Q What is that in reference to? A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM responses in that and consistent with the "New" School Finance approach that applying the "New" School Finance idea is not about simply asking for more money, but rather first assessing what the needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific areas where additional resources might come from? A No, because it's outside the context of the expert report. Q And can you read for me the next sentence 11:05AM there on Exhibit 2? A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing more dollars," dollar sign. Q What is that in reference to? A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM responses in that and consistent with the "New" School Finance approach that applying the "New" School Finance idea is not about simply asking for more money, but rather first assessing what the needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the principal components of the "New" School Finance, and that is we need to first assess the needs and	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific areas where additional resources might come from? A No, because it's outside the context of the expert report. Q And can you read for me the next sentence 11:05AM there on Exhibit 2? A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing more dollars," dollar sign. Q What is that in reference to? A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM responses in that and consistent with the "New" School Finance approach that applying the "New" School Finance idea is not about simply asking for more money, but rather first assessing what the needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM A And I believe the next sentence down says,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the principal components of the "New" School Finance, and that is we need to first assess the needs and then fund the needs.	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific areas where additional resources might come from? A No, because it's outside the context of the expert report. Q And can you read for me the next sentence 11:05AM there on Exhibit 2? A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing more dollars," dollar sign. Q What is that in reference to? A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM responses in that and consistent with the "New" School Finance approach that applying the "New" School Finance idea is not about simply asking for more money, but rather first assessing what the needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM Q And I believe the next sentence down says, "Primary point is that we need to engage in a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Okay. 11:01AM Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the principal components of the "New" School Finance, and that is we need to first assess the needs and then fund the needs. Q During this and these notes from	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific areas where additional resources might come from? A No, because it's outside the context of the expert report. Q And can you read for me the next sentence 11:05AM there on Exhibit 2? A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing more dollars," dollar sign. Q What is that in reference to? A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM responses in that and consistent with the "New" School Finance approach that applying the "New" School Finance idea is not about simply asking for more money, but rather first assessing what the needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM Q And I believe the next sentence down says, "Primary point is that we need to engage in a wide-scale assessment." Is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Okay. Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the principal components of the "New" School Finance, and that is we need to first assess the needs and then fund the needs. Q During this and these notes from 3/14 refer to a conversation you had with plaintiffs' attorney, is that correct, or relate to 11:02AM a conversation that you had with an attorney for	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific areas where additional resources might come from? A No, because it's outside the context of the expert report. Q And can you read for me the next sentence 11:05AM there on Exhibit 2? A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing more dollars," dollar sign. Q What is that in reference to? A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM responses in that and consistent with the "New" School Finance approach that applying the "New" School Finance idea is not about simply asking for more money, but rather first assessing what the needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM Q And I believe the next sentence down says, "Primary point is that we need to engage in a wide-scale assessment." Is that correct? A Yes. Q Do you have any opinion as to how that 11:05AM wide-scale assessment ought to be conducted?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Okay. Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the principal components of the "New" School Finance, and that is we need to first assess the needs and then fund the needs. Q During this and these notes from 3/14 refer to a conversation you had with plaintiffs' attorney, is that correct, or relate to 11:02AM a conversation that you had with an attorney for plaintiffs?	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report. 5 Q And can you read for me the next sentence 6 there on Exhibit 2? 7 A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing 8 more dollars," dollar sign. 9 Q What is that in reference to? 10 A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM 11 responses in that and consistent with the "New" 12 School Finance approach that applying the "New" 13 School Finance idea is not about simply asking for 14 more money, but rather first assessing what the 15 needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM 16 Q And I believe the next sentence down says, 17 "Primary point is that we need to engage in a 18 wide-scale assessment." Is that correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q Do you have any opinion as to how that 21 wide-scale assessment ought to be conducted? 22 A I would refer back to the answer from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Okay. Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the principal components of the "New" School Finance, 11:02AM and that is we need to first assess the needs and then fund the needs. Q During this and these notes from 3/14 refer to a conversation you had with plaintiffs' attorney, is that correct, or relate to 11:02AM a conversation that you had with an attorney for plaintiffs? A This specific day on the 14th, yeah. This	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report. 5 Q And can you read for me the next sentence 6 there on Exhibit 2? 7 A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing 8 more dollars," dollar sign. 9 Q What is that in reference to? 10 A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM 11 responses in that and consistent with the "New" 12 School Finance approach that applying the "New" 13 School Finance idea is not about simply asking for 14 more money, but rather first assessing what the 15 needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM 16 Q And I believe the next sentence down says, 17 "Primary point is that we need to engage in a 18 wide-scale assessment." Is that correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q Do you have any opinion as to how that 21 wide-scale assessment ought to be conducted? 22 A I would refer back to the answer from 23 about an hour ago in reference to professional in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Okay. Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the principal components of the "New" School Finance, 11:02AM and that is we need to first assess the needs and then fund the needs. Q During this and these notes from 3/14 refer to a conversation you had with plaintiffs' attorney, is that correct, or relate to 11:02AM a conversation that you had with an attorney for plaintiffs? A This specific day on the 14th, yeah. This was last Friday, right? Yes. I only hesitate	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report. 5 Q And can you read for me the next sentence 6 there on Exhibit 2? 7 A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing 8 more dollars," dollar sign. 9 Q What is that in reference to? 10 A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM 11 responses in that and consistent with the "New" 12 School Finance approach that applying the "New" 13 School Finance idea is not about simply asking for 14 more money, but rather first assessing what the 15 needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM 16 Q And I believe the next sentence down says, 17 "Primary point is that we need to engage in a 18 wide-scale assessment." Is that correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q Do you have any opinion as to how that 21 wide-scale assessment ought to be conducted? 22 A I would refer back to the answer from 23 about an hour ago in reference to professional in 24 my reference to the professional judgment approach
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Okay. Q And at the top of the page, there's an asterisk by that, and by that it says, "hard to know what." Do you know what that is referring to 11:01AM there? A It's referring that is specifically relating to the next asterisk, which looks at which states assess needs and fund the needs current issues. And those are two sort of general 11:01AM statements related to the "New" School Finance approach, in that it's hard to know what, if any, additional resources are necessary. And the second asterisk is one of the principal components of the "New" School Finance, 11:02AM and that is we need to first assess the needs and then fund the needs. Q During this and these notes from 3/14 refer to a conversation you had with plaintiffs' attorney, is that correct, or relate to 11:02AM a conversation that you had with an attorney for plaintiffs? A This specific day on the 14th, yeah. This	1 Q And do you recall discussing any specific 2 areas where additional resources might come from? 3 A No, because it's outside the context of 4 the expert report. 5 Q And can you read for me the next sentence 6 there on Exhibit 2? 7 A Says, "Avoid caving in to simply needing 8 more dollars," dollar sign. 9 Q What is that in reference to? 10 A Again, that was in reference to one of my 11:05AM 11 responses in that and consistent with the "New" 12 School Finance approach that applying the "New" 13 School Finance idea is not about simply asking for 14 more money, but rather first assessing what the 15 needs are and then funding the needs. 11:05AM 16 Q And I believe the next sentence down says, 17 "Primary point is that we need to engage in a 18 wide-scale assessment." Is that correct? 19 A Yes. 20 Q Do you have any opinion as to how that 21 wide-scale assessment ought to be conducted? 22 A I would refer back to the answer from 23 about an hour ago in reference to professional in

	Page 50	Page 52
1	directly involved in education from community, 11:06AM	1 back, please? 11:09AM
2	parents and the like, to policymakers, to experts.	2 (The question was read as follows:)
3	Q Would you refer to the people that you	3 "Q So as you sit here today, you
4	just identified as "stakeholders"? Is that a proper	4 have no basis upon which you are
5	term to refer to those people as? 11:06AM	5 comfortable offering an opinion 11:09AM
6	A That's a fair assessment, yes.	6 about how a wide-scale assessment of
7	Q Other than ensuring that various groups of	7 needs ought to be conducted?"
8	stakeholders are represented in a wide-scale	8 BY MR. SIMMONS:
9	assessment, do you have any other opinion as to how	9 Q Do you still not understand the question?
10	such an assessment should be conducted? 11:06AM	MS. LHAMON: You haven't changed it in any 11:09AM
11	A Again, back to what I indicated earlier,	11 respect.
12	we would first have to assess the conditions in	MR. SIMMONS: It just sounded pretty clear
13	California, and that is something we haven't engaged	13 to me once I heard it.
14	in. Excuse me.	MS. LHAMON: It's argumentative. The
15	This is obviously this is something 11:07AM	15 witness said he didn't understand. If you can't 11:10AM
16	that I would need to give quite a bit more thought	16 rephrase it, then he doesn't have to answer it.
17	to. We could, for example, follow some of the	MR. SIMMONS: I think I'm entitled to know
18	models that have been followed in states like	18 whether he still doesn't understand it.
19	Wyoming, where they have engaged in this	19 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat the question,
20	professional judgment approach that I indicate. But 11:07AM	20 please? 11:10AM
21	as far as what is necessary timewise, staff and the	21 (The question was read as follows:)
22	like in California, it's hard to know without really	"Q So as you sit here today, you
23	engaging in this more seriously.	have no basis upon which you are
24	Q Am I correct that you don't intend to	24 comfortable offering an opinion
25	offer an opinion in this case as to how a wide-scale 11:07AM	about how a wide-scale assessment of 11:10AM
1	Page 51 assessment, if needed, should be conducted? 11:08AM	Page 53 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM
2	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? 11:08AM A As I just indicated, the professional	needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan,
2 3	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? 11:08AM A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken	needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, absent any of the absent all the facts in
2 3 4	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? 11:08AM A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about.	needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, absent any of the absent all the facts in California that I would specifically outline.
2 3 4 5	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety 11:08AM	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 11:10AM
2 3 4 5 6	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 11:10AM 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached
2 3 4 5 6 7	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually	needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, absent any of the absent all the facts in California that I would specifically outline. However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my expert opinion, of how other states have approached this similar issue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums	needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, absent any of the absent all the facts in California that I would specifically outline. However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my expert opinion, of how other states have approached this similar issue. BY MR. SIMMONS:
2 3 4 5 6 7	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education.	needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, absent any of the absent all the facts in California that I would specifically outline. However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my expert opinion, of how other states have approached this similar issue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. 11:08AM	needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, absent any of the absent all the facts in California that I would specifically outline. However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my expert opinion, of how other states have approached this similar issue. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education.	needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, absent any of the absent all the facts in California that I would specifically outline. However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 11:10AM expert opinion, of how other states have approached this similar issue. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that correct? 11:10AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. 11:08AM So do you intend to offer an opinion in	needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, absent any of the absent all the facts in California that I would specifically outline. However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my expert opinion, of how other states have approached this similar issue. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that correct? 11:10AM A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about	needs ought to be conducted?" THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, absent any of the absent all the facts in California that I would specifically outline. However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my expert opinion, of how other states have approached this similar issue. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that correct? 11:10AM A Correct. Q What other states would you feel you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 11:10AM 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety 11:08AM of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 11:10AM 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of all, the scale of what may be involved in	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 11:10AM 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs? 15 A State of Oregon, Kentucky, Ohio. 11:11AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. 11:08AM So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of all, the scale of what may be involved in California. So it's premature for me to speculate	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs? 15 A State of Oregon, Kentucky, Ohio. 11:11AM 16 Q Any others? 17 A No. 18 Q If you'll look at the next sentence down
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. 11:08AM So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of all, the scale of what may be involved in California. So it's premature for me to speculate the exact approach that would be necessary.	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs? 15 A State of Oregon, Kentucky, Ohio. 11:11AM 16 Q Any others? 17 A No. 18 Q If you'll look at the next sentence down 19 on page 3 of Exhibit 2, does that say facilities is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. 11:08AM So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of all, the scale of what may be involved in California. So it's premature for me to speculate the exact approach that would be necessary. Q So as you sit here today, you have no 11:09AM	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs? 15 A State of Oregon, Kentucky, Ohio. 11:11AM 16 Q Any others? 17 A No. 18 Q If you'll look at the next sentence down
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. 11:08AM So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of all, the scale of what may be involved in California. So it's premature for me to speculate the exact approach that would be necessary. Q So as you sit here today, you have no 11:09AM basis upon which you are comfortable offering an	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs? 15 A State of Oregon, Kentucky, Ohio. 11:11AM 16 Q Any others? 17 A No. 18 Q If you'll look at the next sentence down 19 on page 3 of Exhibit 2, does that say facilities is 20 one area that we do know that monies are lacking? 11:11AM 21 A Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. 11:08AM So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of all, the scale of what may be involved in California. So it's premature for me to speculate the exact approach that would be necessary. Q So as you sit here today, you have no 11:09AM basis upon which you are comfortable offering an opinion about how a wide-scale assessment of needs	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs? 15 A State of Oregon, Kentucky, Ohio. 11:11AM 16 Q Any others? 17 A No. 18 Q If you'll look at the next sentence down 19 on page 3 of Exhibit 2, does that say facilities is 20 one area that we do know that monies are lacking? 11:11AM 21 A Correct. 22 Q Is that your opinion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of all, the scale of what may be involved in California. So it's premature for me to speculate the exact approach that would be necessary. Q So as you sit here today, you have no 11:09AM basis upon which you are comfortable offering an opinion about how a wide-scale assessment of needs ought to be conducted?	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs? 15 A State of Oregon, Kentucky, Ohio. 11:11AM 16 Q Any others? 17 A No. 18 Q If you'll look at the next sentence down 19 on page 3 of Exhibit 2, does that say facilities is 20 one area that we do know that monies are lacking? 11:11AM 21 A Correct. 22 Q Is that your opinion? 23 A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. 11:08AM So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of all, the scale of what may be involved in California. So it's premature for me to speculate the exact approach that would be necessary. Q So as you sit here today, you have no 11:09AM basis upon which you are comfortable offering an opinion about how a wide-scale assessment of needs ought to be conducted? A I don't understand the question.	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 11:10AM 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs? 15 A State of Oregon, Kentucky, Ohio. 11:11AM 16 Q Any others? 17 A No. 18 Q If you'll look at the next sentence down 19 on page 3 of Exhibit 2, does that say facilities is 20 one area that we do know that monies are lacking? 11:11AM 21 A Correct. 22 Q Is that your opinion? 23 A Yes. 24 Q How do we know that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assessment, if needed, should be conducted? A As I just indicated, the professional judgment approach is one approach that can be taken involving the stakeholders that we spoke about. That's one approach that is cognizant of the variety of different stakeholders and may be may lead us to one of the best assessments of what is actually necessary at the local level to meet basic minimums in education. Q So am I incorrect that strike that. So do you intend to offer an opinion in this case as to how the state should go about accomplishing a wide-scale assessment of needs, if it's determined that such an assessment is needed? A Not until I have all the facts in front of 11:09AM me and would engage myself in learning, first of all, the scale of what may be involved in California. So it's premature for me to speculate the exact approach that would be necessary. Q So as you sit here today, you have no 11:09AM basis upon which you are comfortable offering an opinion about how a wide-scale assessment of needs ought to be conducted?	1 needs ought to be conducted?" 11:10AM 2 THE WITNESS: I have no specific plan, 3 absent any of the absent all the facts in 4 California that I would specifically outline. 5 However, I do have a strong working knowledge, in my 6 expert opinion, of how other states have approached 7 this similar issue. 8 BY MR. SIMMONS: 9 Q One of those states is Wyoming. Is that 10 correct? 11:10AM 11 A Correct. 12 Q What other states would you feel you have 13 a strong working knowledge of the way they have 14 approached a wide-scale assessment of needs? 15 A State of Oregon, Kentucky, Ohio. 11:11AM 16 Q Any others? 17 A No. 18 Q If you'll look at the next sentence down 19 on page 3 of Exhibit 2, does that say facilities is 20 one area that we do know that monies are lacking? 11:11AM 21 A Correct. 22 Q Is that your opinion? 23 A Yes.

	Proc. 54			D 56
1	Page 54		A . A	Page 56
1 2	unable to keep up with the demand for facilities and the fiscal requirements that are necessary to	$\frac{1}{2}$	A An example of an answer, yes.Q Below that, on the left-hand side of the	11:15AM
3	actually build new facilities and renovate and	3	page, do you see that, the words there? I can't	
4	modernize existing facilities. And I would refer	4	make them out.	
5	you to the expert report by one of the expert 11:12AM	5	A Oh, yeah. Says, "Target instructional	11:15AM
6	reports that was filed in the case for the that	6	improvement grants." And that was just a note to	
7	dealt in great length on the issue of facilities. I	7	myself on when I was reading a I believe it was	
8	don't recall the author's name at the moment.	8	newspaper article on the governor's new the	
9	Q Is there any other information that you	9	governor's new categorical funding program, and	
10	would refer me to in support of that opinion? 11:12AM	10	that's the name of target instructional	11:16AM
11	A Not that I can recall right now.	11	improvement grants is the name of a categorical	
12	Oh, I would refer you to the chapter in	12	program that exists. And I don't know why I wrot	te
13	the other document that you have, a chapter that I	13	that there.	
14	co-authored with some colleagues, "Crucial Issues in	14	Q There at the bottom right, you have two	11.16434
15	California Education 2000," which we briefly spoke 11:13AM about the issue of facilities.	15	words or three words. I believe the first is	11:16AM
16 17	I would refer you to the state office of	16 17	"report," and after that you have "categorical funding." Is that correct?	
18	school restructure that looks specifically at the	18	A Yes. Those were my notes to remind myse	elf
19	outstanding projects that exist.	19	what I would actually review prior to this session.	
20	But most of all, I would yield in more 11:13AM	20	Q Have you spoken with any of the other	11:16AM
21	detail to the expert report that's in the file for	21	experts that are testifying on behalf of the	
22	the case, which goes into this in much greater	22	plaintiffs in this case?	
23	length than I can provide.	23	MS. LHAMON: About the case or ever?	
24	Q Can you read for me the next sentence down	24	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
25	on page 3 of Exhibit 2? 11:13AM	25	Q About the case. 11:1	l6AM
1	Page 55 A. I hone. I can't recognize my first word 11:13AM	1	A I spoke with Jeannie Allen I'm sorry	Page 57
1 2	Page 55 A I hope. I can't recognize my first word 11:13AM there, but absent the first word it says, "To report	1 2	A I spoke with Jeannie Allen I'm sorry Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late	Page 57 11:16AM
	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word 11:13AM			· ·
2	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word 11:13AM there, but absent the first word it says, "To report	2	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late	· ·
2 3	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word 11:13AM there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back	2 3	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had	· ·
2 3 4 5 6	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers	2 3 4 5 6	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling.	11:16AM
2 3 4 5 6 7	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I	2 3 4 5 6 7	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've	11:16AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I 11:14AM feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people	11:16AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports.	11:16AM 11:17AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I 11:14AM feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura	11:16AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you 11:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports.	11:16AM 11:17AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I	11:16AM 11:17AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the 11:14AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has	11:16AM 11:17AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the 11:14AM question-and-answer session of that I engaged in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has worked on, which was published in which is	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the 11:14AM question-and-answer session of that I engaged in on the 14th with Catherine Lhamon; and, again, part	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has worked on, which was published in which is published in a journal letter at Arizona State	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the 11:14AM question-and-answer session of that I engaged in on the 14th with Catherine Lhamon; and, again, part of the deposition process advice in that in that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has worked on, which was published in which is published in a journal letter at Arizona State University, and that was for my own reference.	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the 11:14AM question-and-answer session of that I engaged in on the 14th with Catherine Lhamon; and, again, part of the deposition process advice in that in that my role is to defend the report. And as part of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has worked on, which was published in which is published in a journal letter at Arizona State University, and that was for my own reference. And I spoke to Norton Grubb, also; just	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM 11:18AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the 11:14AM question-and-answer session of that I engaged in on the 14th with Catherine Lhamon; and, again, part of the deposition process advice in that in that my role is to defend the report. And as part of the record the report may directly reference any 11:15AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has worked on, which was published in which is published in a journal letter at Arizona State University, and that was for my own reference. And I spoke to Norton Grubb, also; just asked how things were going in the case. This may	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the 11:14AM question-and-answer session of that I engaged in on the 14th with Catherine Lhamon; and, again, part of the deposition process advice in that in that my role is to defend the report. And as part of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has worked on, which was published in which is published in a journal letter at Arizona State University, and that was for my own reference. And I spoke to Norton Grubb, also; just	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM 11:18AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the 11:14AM question-and-answer session of that I engaged in on the 14th with Catherine Lhamon; and, again, part of the deposition process advice in that in that my role is to defend the report. And as part of the record the report may directly reference any question or some of the questions you may ask, and I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has worked on, which was published in which is published in a journal letter at Arizona State University, and that was for my own reference. And I spoke to Norton Grubb, also; just asked how things were going in the case. This may have been January. I don't remember exactly when	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM 11:18AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the question-and-answer session of that I engaged in on the 14th with Catherine Lhamon; and, again, part of the deposition process advice in that in that my role is to defend the report. And as part of the record the report may directly reference any question or some of the questions you may ask, and I can refer you to that. Q So that was an answer that you were advised you could give in the course of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has worked on, which was published in which is published in a journal letter at Arizona State University, and that was for my own reference. And I spoke to Norton Grubb, also; just asked how things were going in the case. This may have been January. I don't remember exactly when and specifically what else did we talk about. At that point I had asked both Norton and Laura for a revised version of this paper, which has	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM 11:18AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I hope. I can't recognize my first word there, but absent the first word it says, "To report when questions become repetitive or also refer back to the record." And that was simply in reference to when I feel one of, in this case, your questions, refers simply to a question that has already been asked, I would ask simply that you refer back to the record. Q And what's the there appears to be something in quotes below that sentence. Can you read that? A "We covered this ground in the report at length. I don't have anything else to say." Q So what was A Again, that was in reference to the 11:14AM question-and-answer session of that I engaged in on the 14th with Catherine Lhamon; and, again, part of the deposition process advice in that in that my role is to defend the report. And as part of the record the report may directly reference any question or some of the questions you may ask, and I can refer you to that. Q So that was an answer that you were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Jeannie Oakes; I apologize Jeannie Oakes in late January for probably three minutes. I just had asked her at that point how things were going with the compilation of the expert reports which she had taken charge of compiling. Other than Jeannie, I don't think I've spoken to any other to any of the other people who authored any of the expert reports. Oh, I apologize. I did speak to Laura Goe, who at one point I had asked her for oh, I asked her for one of her earlier one of the reports she refers to in the expert report. Q Do you remember A That's the piece on II/USP which she has worked on, which was published in which is published in a journal letter at Arizona State University, and that was for my own reference. And I spoke to Norton Grubb, also; just asked how things were going in the case. This may have been January. I don't remember exactly when and specifically what else did we talk about. At that point I had asked both Norton and	11:16AM 11:17AM 11:17AM 11:18AM

	Page 58			Page 60
1	•	1	maana 11,22AM	1 age 00
1 2	don't recall which journals actually published it, a 11:19AM truncated version of the paper.	$\frac{1}{2}$	means. 11:22AM MR. SIMMONS: I'll ask Ms. Lhamon first.	
3	Q When you say "the paper," you're referring	3	MS. LHAMON: We've produced everything	
4	to the expert report that has been marked as	4	that Dr. Huerta had that he told us he relied on.	
5	Exhibit 1? 11:19AM	5	And there's as we already discussed, there was an	11:22AM
6	A Correct.	6	open question the specific copy of the report he	111221111
7	Q Did you ever review any drafts of expert	7	brought here today has been produced. You and I can	1
8	reports that have been submitted by plaintiffs in	8	check it at the break. And if it's not, I'm more	
9	connection with this litigation?	9	than happy to produce it.	
10	A Prior to being submitted for to the 11:19AM	10	MR. SIMMONS: Great. Thank you.	11:22AM
11	expert for testimony?	11	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
12	No, I didn't review drafts, other than the	12	Q Did you ever make an effort to collect	
13	Grubb and Goe report.	13	documents that you relied on in forming the opinions	
14	Q Did you ever have any differences of	14	that you're going to offer in this case?	
15	opinion with Dr. Grubb concerning the substance of 11:20AM	15	A Other than the notes that I've provided to	11:22AM
16	the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1?	16	you some of them reflect my thought process I	
17	A As far as the substance of the paper, no.	17	have provided yes, I have provided all documents.	
18	Q Did you ever have any differences of	18	Q Do you have any understanding as to why	
19	opinion with respect to the substance of the expert	19	Dr. Grubb is not testifying to the opinions	11.02 4 3 4
20 21	report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 with 11:20AM Dr. Goe?	20 21	contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1?	11:23AM
22	A No.	22	A My understanding is he has his schedule	
23	Q Does the expert report that has been	23	did not permit him to participate in the deposition.	
24	marked as Exhibit 1 contain a fair summary of all	24	He's on sabbatical in France at the moment and will	
25	the opinions you intend to offer at a trial in this 11:21AM	25	not return until actually, I don't know exactly	11:23AM
	. ,		,	
	Page 59			Page 61
1		1	when he returns. I believe it's late summer.	Page 61 11:23AM
1 2		1 2	when he returns. I believe it's late summer. Q Do you have any understanding as to why	_
I	case? 11:21AM			_
2	case? 11:21AM A Yes.	2	Q Do you have any understanding as to why	_
2 3	case? 11:21AM A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the	2 3	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained	_
2 3 4	case? 11:21AM A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? 11:21AM A No.	2 3 4	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why.	_
2 3 4 5 6 7	case? 11:21AM A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? 11:21AM A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially	2 3 4 5	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would	_
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	case? 11:21AM A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? 11:21AM A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the	_
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1?	11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002.	_
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're	11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit.	11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes.	11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate	11:23AM 11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 11:21AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have	11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	case? 11:21AM A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? 11:21AM A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 11:21AM THE WITNESS: No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have already been produced can be used as if they had	11:23AM 11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	case? 11:21AM A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? 11:21AM A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 11:21AM THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. SIMMONS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have already been produced can be used as if they had been made exhibits, and they don't have to be made	11:23AM 11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	case? 11:21AM A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? 11:21AM A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 11:21AM THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether all of the documents	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have already been produced can be used as if they had been made exhibits, and they don't have to be made exhibits for copying purposes, if that's okay with	11:23AM 11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	case? 11:21AM A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? 11:21AM A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 11:21AM THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. SIMMONS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have already been produced can be used as if they had been made exhibits, and they don't have to be made exhibits for copying purposes, if that's okay with all counsel present.	11:23AM 11:23AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether all of the documents that you relied on in forming the opinions you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have already been produced can be used as if they had been made exhibits, and they don't have to be made exhibits for copying purposes, if that's okay with	11:23AM 11:23AM 11:24AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether all of the documents that you relied on in forming the opinions you intend to offer at trial in this case have been 11:22AM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have already been produced can be used as if they had been made exhibits, and they don't have to be made exhibits for copying purposes, if that's okay with all counsel present. MS. GIORGI: On small documents, I prefer	11:23AM 11:23AM 11:24AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether all of the documents that you relied on in forming the opinions you intend to offer at trial in this case have been 11:22AM produced in this litigation?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have already been produced can be used as if they had been made exhibits, and they don't have to be made exhibits for copying purposes, if that's okay with all counsel present. MS. GIORGI: On small documents, I prefer them be added because it's easier when we go back	11:23AM 11:23AM 11:24AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether all of the documents that you relied on in forming the opinions you intend to offer at trial in this case have been 11:22AM produced in this litigation? MS. LHAMON: Lacks foundation. Calls for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? 11:23AM A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have already been produced can be used as if they had been made exhibits, and they don't have to be made exhibits for copying purposes, if that's okay with all counsel present. MS. GIORGI: On small documents, I prefer them be added because it's easier when we go back over the deposition. The large documents, we may be	11:23AM 11:23AM 11:24AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	case? A Yes. Q Are there any opinions contained in the report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 that you do not intend to offer at trial? A No. Q So for our purposes, you have essentially adopted the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1 as your own? A Yes. 11:21AM Q As you sit here today, are you aware of any opinions that you intend to offer at trial that are not fairly summarized in the expert report that's been marked as Exhibit 1? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 11:21AM THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you know whether all of the documents that you relied on in forming the opinions you intend to offer at trial in this case have been MS. LHAMON: Lacks foundation. Calls for speculation.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Do you have any understanding as to why Dr. Goe is not testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A No, I don't know why. Q When did you become aware that you would be testifying to the opinions contained in the expert report that has been marked as Exhibit 1? A I've answered that. In December 2002. MS. LHAMON: Shaun, it looks like you're going to mark something else as an exhibit. MR. SIMMONS: Yes. MS. LHAMON: I'll be happy to stipulate documents referred to in this deposition that have already been produced can be used as if they had been made exhibits, and they don't have to be made exhibits for copying purposes, if that's okay with all counsel present. MS. GIORGI: On small documents, I prefer them be added because it's easier when we go back over the deposition. The large documents, we may be able to make that stipulation. MR. SIMMONS: Actually, we'll give it to	11:23AM 11:23AM 11:24AM

	Page 62	Page 64
1	believe it is. 11:24AM	1 Q Do you recall what courses? 11:29AM
2	(Defendants' Exhibit 3 was marked	2 A I don't recall the specific title of this
3	for identification and bound	3 course.
4	separately.)	4 Q When you say "this course," are you
5	BY MR. SIMMONS: 11:25AM	5 referring to just one course you took on school 11:29AM
6	Q Dr. Huerta, can you take a look at what	6 finance in the course of obtaining your master's?
7	has been marked as Exhibit 3?	7 A I took a course that dealt specifically
8	A Yes.	8 with school finance, and then I took one or two
9	Q Do you recognize that document?	9 independent studies with professors on which I
10	A Yes. 11:26AM	10 worked on this issue directly. 11:29AM
11	Q What is that document?	11 Q What did those independent study courses
12	A That's my consulting schedule.	12 entail?
13	Q Is that the consulting schedule by which	13 A They entailed primarily reading, and then
14	you are being compensated in connection with your	14 discussion with my faculty colleague, and also 15 writing initial chapters of my master's thesis. 11:30AM
15 16	work as an expert in this case? 11:26AM A Yes.	 writing initial chapters of my master's thesis. Q In the course of obtaining your doctorate,
17	(Defendants' Exhibit 4 was marked	did you take any courses related to school finance?
18	for identification and bound	18 A Yes.
19	separately.)	19 Q What courses did you take?
20	BY MR. SIMMONS: 11:27AM	20 A I took a class on economics of education; 11:30AM
21	Q Have you had a chance to review what has	21 took a class on school finance specifically with
22	been marked as Exhibit 4 in this case?	22 Dr. Norton Grubb; I took several courses which,
23	A Yes.	23 while not the primary theme of the course, were
24	Q Can you tell me what that document is?	24 school finance was one of the issues contained in
25	A That's my CV. 11:27AM	25 the class; and then I took several I don't 11:30AM
	Page 63	Page 65
1	Q Are all of the degrees which you have 11:27AM	1 remember how many again, independent reading 11:30AM
2	Q Are all of the degrees which you have 11:27AM received since graduation from high school listed	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on
2 3	Q Are all of the degrees which you have 11:27AM received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3?	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area.
2 3 4	Q Are all of the degrees which you have 11:27AM received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes.	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant
2 3 4 5	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 11:31AM
2 3 4 5 6	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your doctorate in education?	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 11:31AM 6 University. Is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996.	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 11:31AM 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 11:31AM 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996.	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 11:31AM 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance?	1 remember how many again, independent reading classes, where I further developed my expertise on this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant professor at Teachers College for Columbia 11:31AM 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM	1 remember how many again, independent reading classes, where I further developed my expertise on this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant professor at Teachers College for Columbia 11:31AM 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from	1 remember how many again, independent reading classes, where I further developed my expertise on this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant professor at Teachers College for Columbia 11:31AM 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct?	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes.	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 11:31AM 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on development of curriculum for elementary schools.	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS: 17 Q What courses have you taught as an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on development of curriculum for elementary schools. And then I focused on specifically policy issues	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS: 17 Q What courses have you taught as an 18 assistant professor at Teachers College?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on development of curriculum for elementary schools. And then I focused on specifically policy issues related to leadership in school administration; and	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS: 17 Q What courses have you taught as an 18 assistant professor at Teachers College? 19 A Taught courses in education policy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on development of curriculum for elementary schools. And then I focused on specifically policy issues related to leadership in school administration; and then more specifically, on policy issues related to 11:29AM	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS: 17 Q What courses have you taught as an 18 assistant professor at Teachers College? 19 A Taught courses in education policy 20 implementation; education taught courses in school, 11:31AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on development of curriculum for elementary schools. And then I focused on specifically policy issues related to leadership in school administration; and then more specifically, on policy issues related to 11:29AM school finance.	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS: 17 Q What courses have you taught as an 18 assistant professor at Teachers College? 19 A Taught courses in education policy 20 implementation; education taught courses in school, 21:31AM 21 a course on school finance policy in research; and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on development of curriculum for elementary schools. And then I focused on specifically policy issues related to leadership in school administration; and then more specifically, on policy issues related to 11:29AM school finance. Q In the course of obtaining your master's	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS: 17 Q What courses have you taught as an 18 assistant professor at Teachers College? 19 A Taught courses in education policy 20 implementation; education taught courses in school, 21 Ive taught a course what else have I taught? I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on development of curriculum for elementary schools. And then I focused on specifically policy issues related to leadership in school administration; and then more specifically, on policy issues related to 11:29AM school finance. Q In the course of obtaining your master's degree, did you take any courses concerning school	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS: 17 Q What courses have you taught as an 18 assistant professor at Teachers College? 19 A Taught courses in education policy 20 implementation; education taught courses in school, 21 a course on school finance policy in research; and 22 I've taught a course what else have I taught? I 23 can provide a class schedule to outline the courses.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on development of curriculum for elementary schools. And then I focused on specifically policy issues related to leadership in school administration; and then more specifically, on policy issues related to 11:29AM school finance. Q In the course of obtaining your master's degree, did you take any courses concerning school finance?	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS: 17 Q What courses have you taught as an 18 assistant professor at Teachers College? 19 A Taught courses in education policy 20 implementation; education taught courses in school, 21 course on school finance policy in research; and 22 I've taught a course what else have I taught? I 23 can provide a class schedule to outline the courses. 24 Q About how many courses do you think you've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Are all of the degrees which you have received since graduation from high school listed under the education section of Exhibit 3? A Yes. Q When did you begin your work on your 11:27AM doctorate in education? A Fall of 1996. Q Am I correct your dissertation did not focus on school finance? A Correct. 11:28AM Q You received a master's in education from Cal State Fresno in 1995. Is that correct? A Yes. Q What areas of education did you focus on in the course of obtaining that degree? 11:28AM A For the master's degree, I focused on development of curriculum for elementary schools. And then I focused on specifically policy issues related to leadership in school administration; and then more specifically, on policy issues related to 11:29AM school finance. Q In the course of obtaining your master's degree, did you take any courses concerning school	1 remember how many again, independent reading 2 classes, where I further developed my expertise on 3 this area. 4 Q You are currently employed as an assistant 5 professor at Teachers College for Columbia 6 University. Is that correct? 7 A Yes. 8 Q Is that a tenure-track position? 9 A Yes, it is. 10 Q Where in the hierarchy of college 11:31AM 11 professors does the assistant professor fall? 12 MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. 13 THE WITNESS: The assistant professor is 14 the first step in the hierarchy of in the 15 hierarchy of a tenure job of college professors. 11:31AM 16 BY MR. SIMMONS: 17 Q What courses have you taught as an 18 assistant professor at Teachers College? 19 A Taught courses in education policy 20 implementation; education taught courses in school, 21 a course on school finance policy in research; and 22 I've taught a course what else have I taught? I 23 can provide a class schedule to outline the courses.

	Page 66		Page 68
1	Teachers College? 11:32AM	1 Q From 1996 to 2001, you were employed as a	:36AM
2	A This is my third semester. I have taught	2 research assistant for Policy Analysis for College	.501111
3	a total of four courses, including this semester.	3 Education. Is that correct?	
4	Q Of those four courses, how many involved	4 A Correct.	
5	school finance? 11:32AM	5 Q What is that? 11:36AM	
6	A All of them, one of them directly that was	6 A Policy Analysis for California Education	
7	the principal theme. The other courses, which have	7 is a research institute at the School of Education,	
8	been taught more than once, also involve the issue	8 Graduate School of Education, at UC Berkeley and	
9	of school finance.	9 we also have an office at Stanford University, PACE,	
10	Q What does "decentralization," in the 11:33AM	3 /	1:36AM
11	educational context, mean?	11 early childhood, K-12 and higher education research,	
12	A "Decentralization" refers specifically to	12 not only in California, but in national projects as	
13	the devolution of public authority to local level.	13 well.	
14	Q Have you conducted any research on the	14 Q Are you familiar with an organization	27.43.6
15	issue of decentralization in education? 11:33AM	8	1:37AM
16	A The primary theme of my dissertation in	16 Learning?17 A Yes.	
17 18	nearly three years of research was specifically of decentralization in the area of schools in	17 A res. 18 Q What can you tell me about that	
19	California.	19 organization?	
20	Q Are there benefits to decentralization in 11:33AM	20 A It is this the organization that is 11:37AM	
21	education?	21 based in Santa Cruz.	
22	MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and	22 Q To my knowledge, yes.	
23	overbroad.	23 A Yeah. The Center for Teaching and	
24	THE WITNESS: It depends on the local	24 Center for the Future of Teaching and Learning is	
25	context. It depends on the state regulatory 11:34AM	25 that the name, yeah, is a research institute that 11:37.	M
	Page 67		Page 69
1	context. 11:34AM		Page 69 37AM
2	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS:	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher	
2 3	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher3 administrative-related issues.	
2 3 4	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education?	 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher administrative-related issues. That's the extent of what I know of the 	37AM
2 3 4 5	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM	 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher administrative-related issues. That's the extent of what I know of the center. I do know I have met individuals that 	
2 3 4	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local	 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher administrative-related issues. That's the extent of what I know of the center. I do know I have met individuals that work there. 	37AM
2 3 4 5 6	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM	 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher administrative-related issues. That's the extent of what I know of the center. I do know I have met individuals that 	37AM
2 3 4 5 6 7	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context.	 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher administrative-related issues. That's the extent of what I know of the center. I do know I have met individuals that work there. Q What types of work did you perform as a 	37AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local	 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher administrative-related issues. That's the extent of what I know of the center. I do know I have met individuals that work there. Q What types of work did you perform as a research assistant for PACE? A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 	37AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several	37AM :37AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control.	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as	37AM :37AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS:	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example,	37AM :37AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school 11:35AM	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school finance, can you give me a brief description of the	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A Q What amount of your work at PACE, if any,	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school finance, can you give me a brief description of the specific areas that are covered by that course?	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A Q What amount of your work at PACE, if any, 17 was focused on issues of school finance?	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school finance, can you give me a brief description of the specific areas that are covered by that course? A Sure. Specifically it covers historical	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A 16 Q What amount of your work at PACE, if any, 17 was focused on issues of school finance? 18 A Probably 40 to 50 percent of my work.	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school finance, can you give me a brief description of the specific areas that are covered by that course? A Sure. Specifically it covers historical issues of school finance dealing with litigation,	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A 16 Q What amount of your work at PACE, if any, 17 was focused on issues of school finance? 18 A Probably 40 to 50 percent of my work. 19 Q What specific school finance-related work	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school finance, can you give me a brief description of the specific areas that are covered by that course? A Sure. Specifically it covers historical issues of school finance dealing with litigation, current issues, and sort of new paradigms and where 11:35AM	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A 16 Q What amount of your work at PACE, if any, 17 was focused on issues of school finance? 18 A Probably 40 to 50 percent of my work. 19 Q What specific school finance-related work 20 did you do while serving as a research assistant	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school finance, can you give me a brief description of the specific areas that are covered by that course? A Sure. Specifically it covers historical issues of school finance dealing with litigation, current issues, and sort of new paradigms and where school finance is going. The course also deals	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 7 research assistant for PACE? 8 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 9 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A 16 Q What amount of your work at PACE, if any, 17 was focused on issues of school finance? 18 A Probably 40 to 50 percent of my work. 19 Q What specific school finance-related work 20 did you do while serving as a research assistant 21 with PACE?	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school finance, can you give me a brief description of the specific areas that are covered by that course? A Sure. Specifically it covers historical issues of school finance dealing with litigation, current issues, and sort of new paradigms and where 11:35AM	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 7 research assistant for PACE? 8 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 9 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A 16 Q What amount of your work at PACE, if any, 17 was focused on issues of school finance? 18 A Probably 40 to 50 percent of my work. 19 Q What specific school finance-related work 20 did you do while serving as a research assistant 21 with PACE?	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school finance, can you give me a brief description of the specific areas that are covered by that course? A Sure. Specifically it covers historical issues of school finance dealing with litigation, current issues, and sort of new paradigms and where school finance is going. The course also deals specifically with issues of equity and looking	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A 16 Q What amount of your work at PACE, if any, 17 was focused on issues of school finance? 18 A Probably 40 to 50 percent of my work. 19 Q What specific school finance-related work 20 did you do while serving as a research assistant 21 with PACE? 22 MS. LHAMON: Research associate.	37AM :37AM :38AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	context. 11:34AM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there instances in which decentralization is a good thing for education? MS. LHAMON: Same objections. 11:34AM THE WITNESS: Again, it depends on local context and state and federal regulatory context. Some of my research does indicate that, that local actors are empowered by the ability to hold some level of public authority. However, the research is not conclusive whether that's ultimately a benefit over state level regulatory control. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The course that you mentioned teaching at Teachers College that focused directly on school finance, can you give me a brief description of the specific areas that are covered by that course? A Sure. Specifically it covers historical issues of school finance dealing with litigation, current issues, and sort of new paradigms and where school finance is going. The course also deals specifically at school finance formulas and how they	2 education, and it focuses specifically on teacher 3 administrative-related issues. 4 That's the extent of what I know of the 5 center. I do know I have met individuals that 6 work there. 7 Q What types of work did you perform as a 8 research assistant for PACE? 9 A I coordinated K-12 research efforts. That 10 was more of an administrative role. I also was a 11 research associate, and I headed up several 12 different projects in the K-12 research, as well as 13 several different publications efforts, for example, 14 the Crucial Issues in California Education, but my 15 primary role was of a researcher. 11:38A 16 Q What amount of your work at PACE, if any, 17 was focused on issues of school finance? 18 A Probably 40 to 50 percent of my work. 19 Q What specific school finance-related work 20 did you do while serving as a research assistant 21 with PACE? 22 MS. LHAMON: Research associate. 23 BY MR. SIMMONS: 24 Q Research associate. I'm sorry.	37AM :37AM :38AM

		Daga 70			Dog 72
1	with Norton Crubb and myself and that was a project	Page 70 11:39AM	1	meetings did you do some other words with the	Page 72 11:43AM
1 2	with Norton Grubb and myself, and that was a project over two and a half to three years, the project	11.39AW	1 2	meetings, did you do some other work with the finance committee of the joint commission to devel	
3	which led to the publication of Crucial Issues in		3	a master plan for education, kindergarten through	Юр
4	California Education 2000.		4	university?	
5	I also served as provided on numerous	11:39AM	5	A No. 11:43AM	[
6	occasions expert opinion for newspaper publications		6	Q Did I hear you correctly that you attended	
7	and the like.		7	about four or five committee meetings? Is that	
8	Q Have you ever consulted a state government		8	correct?	
9	concerning the manner in which it should finance		9	A Yes.	
10	public education? 11:40AN	Л	10	Q How long did those committee meetings	11:44AM
11	A I was a member of with Norton Grubb, of the master plan in education committee. I forgot		11 12	generally last?	
12 13	the exact title of that committee.		13	A They were normally all-day events, six to seven hours in Sacramento.	
14	Q Have you ever provided any other		14	Q If you'll look at page 2 of your CV, it	
15	consultation to a state government concerning the	11:40AM	15	refers to a article entitled "School Finance in	11:44AM
16	manner in which it should finance public education?		16	California: Does History Provide a Sufficient	
17	A No.		17	Policy Standard."	
18	Q I need help with the name of that		18	What was your role, if any, in the	
19	committee, too. I believe it's in your report.		19	creation of that article?	
20	THE WITNESS: Suzanne, do you know the	11:40AM	20	A I was one of the co-authors of that	11:44AM
21	name of that committee? It's the master plan.		21	article, together with Neal Finkelstein and William	
22	MS. GIORGI: No, I won't be able to help		22	Farrel.	
23 24	you. MS. LHAMON: It's publicly available if we		23 24	Q Can you give me a brief synopsis as to the substance of the article?	
25	can't find it right now. We all can agree once we	11:41AM	25		11:45AM
	out the tength how we will the teget of the	111111111	23	The dates the dates tooks di	11.10/11/1
		Page 71			Page 73
1	find the name. Later we will know what it is	•	1	briefly at school finance history over the last 30	· ·
1 2	find the name. Later we will know what it is. MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here.	Page 71 11:41AM	1 2	briefly at school finance history over the last 30 years. We speak about the policy disconnect that	Page 73 11:45AM
	find the name. Later we will know what it is. MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the	•	1 2 3	briefly at school finance history over the last 30 years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level	· ·
2	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here.	•		years. We speak about the policy disconnect that	11:45AM
2 3	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the	•	3	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level	11:45AM
2 3 4	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university.	11:41AM	3	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in	11:45AM
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS:	11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue	11:45AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were	11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California.	11:45AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct?	11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school	11:45AM 11:45AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM	11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"?	11:45AM 11:45AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that	11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? 11:46. A Adequacy in the context of school finance	11:45AM 11:45AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization?	11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has	11:45AM 11:45AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the	11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? 11:46. A Adequacy in the context of school finance	11:45AM 11:45AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization?	11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of	11:45AM 11:45AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five	11:41AM 11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? 11:46. A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs,	11:45AM 11:45AM AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five committee meetings. During the committee meetings, we would work in small groups, speaking specifically of issues dealing with California school finance	11:41AM 11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? 11:46. A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs, specific needs to outputs, outputs in the context of mostly student achievement, but includes other factors as well.	11:45AM 11:45AM AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five committee meetings. During the committee meetings, we would work in small groups, speaking specifically of issues dealing with California school finance formula, and along with a room of 20 or so other	11:41AM 11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs, specific needs to outputs, outputs in the context of mostly student achievement, but includes other factors as well. Q Is there disagreement about what actual	11:45AM 11:45AM AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five committee meetings. During the committee meetings, we would work in small groups, speaking specifically of issues dealing with California school finance formula, and along with a room of 20 or so other experts that were invited to be on the committee.	11:41AM 11:41AM 11:42AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs, specific needs to outputs, outputs in the context of mostly student achievement, but includes other factors as well. Q Is there disagreement about what actual needs ought to be funded to ensure adequacy?	11:45AM 11:45AM AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five committee meetings. During the committee meetings, we would work in small groups, speaking specifically of issues dealing with California school finance formula, and along with a room of 20 or so other experts that were invited to be on the committee. And ultimately, our small groups would report back	11:41AM 11:41AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? 11:46. A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs, specific needs to outputs, outputs in the context of mostly student achievement, but includes other factors as well. Q Is there disagreement about what actual needs ought to be funded to ensure adequacy? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous as to	11:45AM 11:45AM AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five committee meetings. During the committee meetings, we would work in small groups, speaking specifically of issues dealing with California school finance formula, and along with a room of 20 or so other experts that were invited to be on the committee. And ultimately, our small groups would report back to the primary author, whose name escapes me right	11:41AM 11:41AM 11:42AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? 11:46. A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs, specific needs to outputs, outputs in the context of mostly student achievement, but includes other factors as well. Q Is there disagreement about what actual needs ought to be funded to ensure adequacy? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous as to among whom there might be disagreement.	11:45AM 11:45AM AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five committee meetings. During the committee meetings, we would work in small groups, speaking specifically of issues dealing with California school finance formula, and along with a room of 20 or so other experts that were invited to be on the committee. And ultimately, our small groups would report back to the primary author, whose name escapes me right now. I don't remember his name.	11:41AM 11:41AM 11:42AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs, specific needs to outputs, outputs in the context of mostly student achievement, but includes other factors as well. Q Is there disagreement about what actual needs ought to be funded to ensure adequacy? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous as to among whom there might be disagreement. THE WITNESS: It depends on the context in	11:45AM 11:45AM AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five committee meetings. During the committee meetings, we would work in small groups, speaking specifically of issues dealing with California school finance formula, and along with a room of 20 or so other experts that were invited to be on the committee. And ultimately, our small groups would report back to the primary author, whose name escapes me right now. I don't remember his name. And ultimately, the report went to the	11:41AM 11:41AM 11:42AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs, specific needs to outputs, outputs in the context of mostly student achievement, but includes other factors as well. Q Is there disagreement about what actual needs ought to be funded to ensure adequacy? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous as to among whom there might be disagreement. THE WITNESS: It depends on the context in each state that has actually attempted to approach	11:45AM 11:45AM AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five committee meetings. During the committee meetings, we would work in small groups, speaking specifically of issues dealing with California school finance formula, and along with a room of 20 or so other experts that were invited to be on the committee. And ultimately, our small groups would report back to the primary author, whose name escapes me right now. I don't remember his name. And ultimately, the report went to the joint committee at the legislature.	11:41AM 11:41AM 11:42AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs, specific needs to outputs, outputs in the context of mostly student achievement, but includes other factors as well. Q Is there disagreement about what actual needs ought to be funded to ensure adequacy? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous as to among whom there might be disagreement. THE WITNESS: It depends on the context in each state that has actually attempted to approach this issue.	11:45AM 11:45AM AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SIMMONS: I thought it would be here. MS. LHAMON: Page 13 of the report on the bottom referred to as the finance committee of the joint commission to develop a master plan for education, kindergarten through university. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q That is the organization you were referring to earlier, correct? A Yes. 11:42AM Q What work did you do with that organization? A I attended committee meetings during the year of 2001, probably a total of maybe four or five committee meetings. During the committee meetings, we would work in small groups, speaking specifically of issues dealing with California school finance formula, and along with a room of 20 or so other experts that were invited to be on the committee. And ultimately, our small groups would report back to the primary author, whose name escapes me right now. I don't remember his name. And ultimately, the report went to the joint committee at the legislature.	11:41AM 11:41AM 11:42AM 11:43AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	years. We speak about the policy disconnect that exists between state level between state level policy and local level needs. We have a wide review of categorical programs in California. Then we introduce the notion of school finance adequacy in California and the challenges to approach an issue of school finance adequacy in California. Q Can you define what you mean by "school finance adequacy"? A Adequacy in the context of school finance discussions over the last five to ten years has referred specifically to funding actual needs of schools and students and also linking needs, specific needs to outputs, outputs in the context of mostly student achievement, but includes other factors as well. Q Is there disagreement about what actual needs ought to be funded to ensure adequacy? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous as to among whom there might be disagreement. THE WITNESS: It depends on the context in each state that has actually attempted to approach	11:45AM 11:45AM AM

1 1				
	Page 74 BY MR. SIMMONS:	1	I don't have. I have not conducted any recognish on	Page 76 11:49AM
2		1	I don't have I have not conducted any research on that specifically to have an expert opinion on that.	11:49AM
	Q Start with just the academic community. Are there gates within the academic community about	2	Q Page 2 of your CV identifies a publication	
	what actual needs ought to be funded in terms of	4	called "National Perspectives on Educational	
	school finance adequacy? 11:47AM	5	Adequacy." 11:50AM	
6	MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous.	6	A Uh-huh.	
7	THE WITNESS: The publications on the	7	Q Is that publication essentially a hard	
	issue of adequacy in school finance have dealt	8	copy of testimony that you gave to the state	
	with the early publications over the last five or	9	legislature?	
	six years have dealt with general descriptions of 11:47AM	10	A Yes. 11:50AM	
	how states have approached adequacy. I have already	11	Q What was the substance of that testimony?	
	mentioned some of those states prior. There are new	12	A That was a brief summary of national	
	publications which I have not reviewed which begin	13	perspectives on educational adequacy looking at	
14 1	to look specifically at some of the some of the	14	states like Wyoming, Oregon and a few others.	
15 8	states that have actually implemented adequacy 11:47AM	15	Q Do you know where I could find a copy of	11:50AM
16 i	formulas and what the effects have been, but I have	16	that publication?	
17 1	not reviewed those publications.	17	A That would be on the public record of	
18	BY MR. SIMMONS:	18	that of the select committee on school funding	
19	Q Do you, yourself, have any set list of	19	and reform hearing that occurred in February 2000.	
	resources that you can that you believe are 11:48AM	20	Q And the same question with respect to,	11:51AM
21 1	necessary for an adequate education?	21	"School Finance in California: Does History Provide	
22	MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. Are you	22	a Sufficient Policy Standard"; do you know where I	
	talking about funding resources or other resources?	23	could find a copy of that article?	
	Not clear what you mean by a "set list."	24	A You have a copy of that article. That's	
25 /	////	25	available from Policy Analysis for California	11:51AM
	Page 75			Page 77
1 1	BY MR. SIMMONS:	1	Education. 11:51AM	
2	Q I guess I would be speaking in terms of	2	Q At the bottom of page 2 of your CV, it	
	tangible things, things like those that are involved	3	identifies an editorial by you and Bruce Fuller.	
	in this case, meaning, you know, textbooks or	4	Do you see that down there?	
	teacher credentials, if you have a set list of 11:48AM	5	A Yes. 11:51AM	
	those?	6	Q Can you and I will the title is	
7	A Sure. They're the obvious basic needs	7	"State Action Deserves a Lot of Credit for Better	
	that are necessary for education facilities,	8	Test Scores." Is that correct?	
	certificated teachers and books and materials being	9	A True.	
	only three of them. And depending on the local 11:48AM	10	Q Can you briefly describe the substance of	11:51AM
	context and what the needs are, there is a whole	11	that editorial?	
12 '	variety of others. Q In terms of, for example, school	12	A Briefly, but I would need it in front of	
12	O m terms of, for example, school	13	me to give you more detail. But the general theme	
13		1.4		
14 1	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the	14 15	of the op ed was to reflect whether recent state	11.52 AM
14 1 15 a	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to 11:49AM	15	action has actually led to increase in test scores.	11:52AM
14 1 15 a 16 p	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to 11:49AM provide an adequate education?	15 16	action has actually led to increase in test scores. At that time, in 2000, some of the recent state	11:52AM
14 1 15 a 16 1 17	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to 11:49AM provide an adequate education? A I do not. That is outside the area	15 16 17	action has actually led to increase in test scores. At that time, in 2000, some of the recent state action at that point had been class reduction, the	11:52AM
14 1 15 a 16 1 17 18 1	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to 11:49AM provide an adequate education? A I do not. That is outside the area that is outside my area of expertise.	15 16 17 18	action has actually led to increase in test scores. At that time, in 2000, some of the recent state action at that point had been class reduction, the class size reduction initiative as well as the	11:52AM
14 1 15 2 16 1 17 18 1	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to 11:49AM provide an adequate education? A I do not. That is outside the area that is outside my area of expertise. Q How about, for example, with teachers; do	15 16 17 18 19	action has actually led to increase in test scores. At that time, in 2000, some of the recent state action at that point had been class reduction, the class size reduction initiative as well as the implementation of the new public school	
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 2	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to 11:49AM provide an adequate education? A I do not. That is outside the area that is outside my area of expertise. Q How about, for example, with teachers; do you have any opinion as to what the minimum 11:49AM	15 16 17 18 19 20	action has actually led to increase in test scores. At that time, in 2000, some of the recent state action at that point had been class reduction, the class size reduction initiative as well as the implementation of the new public school accountability act. And we had reflected whether	11:52AM 11:52AM
14 11 15 4 16 17 18 19 20 21 6	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to provide an adequate education? A I do not. That is outside the area that is outside my area of expertise. Q How about, for example, with teachers; do you have any opinion as to what the minimum qualifications of a teacher ought to be to ensure an	15 16 17 18 19	action has actually led to increase in test scores. At that time, in 2000, some of the recent state action at that point had been class reduction, the class size reduction initiative as well as the implementation of the new public school	
14 1 1 15 4 16 17 17 18 1 19 20 2 2 4 22 4	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to provide an adequate education? A I do not. That is outside the area that is outside my area of expertise. Q How about, for example, with teachers; do you have any opinion as to what the minimum qualifications of a teacher ought to be to ensure an adequate education?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	action has actually led to increase in test scores. At that time, in 2000, some of the recent state action at that point had been class reduction, the class size reduction initiative as well as the implementation of the new public school accountability act. And we had reflected whether those state-led actions were actually leading to increases in student achievement or not.	
14 11 15 4 16 17 18 19 20 21 6	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to provide an adequate education? A I do not. That is outside the area that is outside my area of expertise. Q How about, for example, with teachers; do you have any opinion as to what the minimum qualifications of a teacher ought to be to ensure an adequate education? A My personal opinion or expert opinion.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	action has actually led to increase in test scores. At that time, in 2000, some of the recent state action at that point had been class reduction, the class size reduction initiative as well as the implementation of the new public school accountability act. And we had reflected whether those state-led actions were actually leading to increases in student achievement or not. Q What position did you offer in that	
14 11 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 16 22 18 23	facilities, do you have any opinion as to, say, the average square foot per student that is necessary to provide an adequate education? A I do not. That is outside the area that is outside my area of expertise. Q How about, for example, with teachers; do you have any opinion as to what the minimum qualifications of a teacher ought to be to ensure an adequate education? A My personal opinion or expert opinion.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	action has actually led to increase in test scores. At that time, in 2000, some of the recent state action at that point had been class reduction, the class size reduction initiative as well as the implementation of the new public school accountability act. And we had reflected whether those state-led actions were actually leading to increases in student achievement or not. Q What position did you offer in that regard?	

		Page 78		Page 80
1	but rather I'm sorry a specific position, but	11:53AM	1	have conspired to keep the idea of equality from 11:56AM
2	rather outlined how these different reforms that I	11.JJAWI	2	being realized?
3	just mentioned had actually been implemented and he)W	3	A Those are factors that have, in many
4	difficult it was to specifically pin any test score		4	respects, not been fully assessed in order to let
5	increases to one reform or the other, since they had	11:53AM	5	me restate that, please. 11:57AM
6	all been implemented nearly at the same time.		6	Those are important factors that need to
7	As far as any further detail, I would have		7	be assessed before we begin to actually fund schools
8	to review the piece, which I haven't looked at for		8	and come to some sort of definition of what equity
9	three years.		9	is, beyond looking at simply uneven distribution of
10	Q Have you ever conducted any research	11:53AM	10	dollars to all children. 11:57AM
11	concerning interdistrict disparities in terms of		11	Q Is it your opinion that low income
12	access to educational resources, such as		12	students generally ought to receive more educational
13 14	credentialed teachers, textbooks or adequate facilities?		13 14	resources than do their wealthier counterparts?
15	A No. 11:54AM		15	MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. Incomplete hypothetical. 11:57AM
16	Q Have you ever conducted any research		16	THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that some
17	concerning intradistrict disparities in terms of		17	students bring with them to school differential
18	access to educational resources?		18	needs that have to be addressed with differential
19	A To the extent of collecting actual data,		19	funding.
20	no; however, to the extent of reviewing numerous	11:54AM	20	BY MR. SIMMONS:
21	publications and research that exist on this area,		21	Q So within that understanding, what
22	yes.		22	students would receive more funding, in your
23	Q Would you turn to page 2 of the expert		23	opinion?
24	report?		24	MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and
25	Do you see where the expert report says,	11:55AM	25	assumes facts not in evidence that there is a 11:58AM
,	"	Page 79	1	Page 81
1	"many other factors, of which the inability to	Page 79 11:55AM	1 2	particular class of students who would receive more 11:58AM
2	afford going to school has been only one, have	•	1 2 3	particular class of students who would receive more 11:58AM funding. That's not what he testified to.
		•	1 2 3 4	particular class of students who would receive more 11:58AM funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS:
2 3	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being	•	3	particular class of students who would receive more 11:58AM funding. That's not what he testified to.
2 3 4	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized."	11:55AM	3 4	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase.
2 3 4 5 6 7	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph?	11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7	particular class of students who would receive more 11:58AM funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before	11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page.	11:55AM 11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the	11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial 11:58AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among	11:55AM 11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial 11:58AM resources as opposed to other students. Can you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence beforeright there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are	11:55AM 11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues	11:55AM 11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial 11:58AM resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence beforeright there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are	11:55AM 11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level formulas, resource use at local levels. There's a	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow us to begin to actually draw categories, which may 11:59AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level formulas, resource use at local levels. There's a whole gamut of additional factors which have kept	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow us to begin to actually draw categories, which may involve students that have limited English
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level formulas, resource use at local levels. There's a whole gamut of additional factors which have kept from fully assessing what or how to reach any sort of equality. Q What factors are you referring to in the	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM 11:56AM us	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow us to begin to actually draw categories, which may involve students that have limited English proficiency, students with disabilities who obviously require higher levels of funding. Those are two examples.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level formulas, resource use at local levels. There's a whole gamut of additional factors which have kept from fully assessing what or how to reach any sort of equality. Q What factors are you referring to in the preceding sentence?	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow us to begin to actually draw categories, which may involve students that have limited English proficiency, students with disabilities who obviously require higher levels of funding. Those are two examples. Q What, if any, is your definition of 11:59AM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level formulas, resource use at local levels. There's a whole gamut of additional factors which have kept from fully assessing what or how to reach any sort of equality. Q What factors are you referring to in the preceding sentence? 11:: A Immigrant children, these are which	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM 11:56AM us	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow us to begin to actually draw categories, which may involve students that have limited English proficiency, students with disabilities who obviously require higher levels of funding. Those are two examples. Q What, if any, is your definition of 11:59AM "equality of educational opportunity"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level formulas, resource use at local levels. There's a whole gamut of additional factors which have kept from fully assessing what or how to reach any sort of equality. Q What factors are you referring to in the preceding sentence? A Immigrant children, these are which were factors that children bring with them or	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM 11:56AM us	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow us to begin to actually draw categories, which may involve students that have limited English proficiency, students with disabilities who obviously require higher levels of funding. Those are two examples. Q What, if any, is your definition of 11:59AM "equality of educational opportunity"? A I believe that equality of education has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level formulas, resource use at local levels. There's a whole gamut of additional factors which have kept from fully assessing what or how to reach any sort of equality. Q What factors are you referring to in the preceding sentence? A Immigrant children, these are which were factors that children bring with them or characteristics children bring with them to school.	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM 11:56AM us	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial 11:58AM resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow us to begin to actually draw categories, which may involve students that have limited English proficiency, students with disabilities who obviously require higher levels of funding. Those are two examples. Q What, if any, is your definition of 11:59AM "equality of educational opportunity"? A I believe that equality of education has had a variety of different definitions, both in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level formulas, resource use at local levels. There's a whole gamut of additional factors which have kept from fully assessing what or how to reach any sort of equality. Q What factors are you referring to in the preceding sentence? A Immigrant children, these are which were factors that children bring with them or characteristics children bring with them to school. Q So is it your opinion that characteristics	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM 11:56AM us	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial 11:58AM resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow us to begin to actually draw categories, which may involve students that have limited English proficiency, students with disabilities who obviously require higher levels of funding. Those are two examples. Q What, if any, is your definition of 11:59AM "equality of educational opportunity"? A I believe that equality of education has had a variety of different definitions, both in the academic literature and in the popular understanding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	afford going to school has been only one, have conspired to keep the ideal of equality from being realized." What other factors are being referred to in that sentence, if you know? A What paragraph? Q I'm sorry. The last sentence before right there in the middle of the page. A The factors we're referring to are the factors listed in the previous sentence, among others. In addition to the factors that are referred to in the previous sentence, there's issues dealing with state level regulation, state level formulas, resource use at local levels. There's a whole gamut of additional factors which have kept from fully assessing what or how to reach any sort of equality. Q What factors are you referring to in the preceding sentence? A Immigrant children, these are which were factors that children bring with them or characteristics children bring with them to school.	11:55AM 11:55AM 11:55AM 11:56AM us	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	particular class of students who would receive more funding. That's not what he testified to. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Actually, let me rephrase. You just indicated that students with 11:58AM differing characteristics might need differing amounts of resources. Is that correct? A Yes. Q And I want to know if you have an opinion as to which students ought to receive more financial 11:58AM resources as opposed to other students. Can you give me some categories? A I would first call for fully assessing what the needs of students are, and that would allow us to begin to actually draw categories, which may involve students that have limited English proficiency, students with disabilities who obviously require higher levels of funding. Those are two examples. Q What, if any, is your definition of 11:59AM "equality of educational opportunity"? A I believe that equality of education has had a variety of different definitions, both in the

	and the state of t	Page 82	1	and the second of the second o	Page 84
1 2	years, both court cases and a general understanding have led to equality being defined as equal dollars	12:00PM	1	outputs produced. But opportunity obviously involves the level of inputs as well, which would	12:03PM
3	per kid, per child, in the sense that every child		2 3	include resources and a variety of other factors,	
4	should receive the same amount of money. That's		4	including quality of teacher instruction, materials	
5	only one definition of equality that doesn't take	12:00PM	5	and the like. 12:04PM	М
6	into consideration differential needs.		6	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
7	My definition of equality is a system that		7	Q On the bottom of page 2 of the expert	
8	would take into consideration the fact that some		8	report, carrying over to page 3, it says that,	
9	students come to school with differential needs and,		9	"Equality of educational opportunity has been a	
10	therefore, have to be funded at a different level,	12:00PM	10	slippery concept since it's difficult to know	12:04PM
11	accordingly, so that they would be guaranteed at		11	whether any quality of outcomes is due to	
12	least close to a similar opportunity as those		12	differences in opportunities or differences in the	
13	students that already come with higher or fewer		13	wellness or opportunity of children to take	
14	needs.	12.000 (14	advantage of opportunities provided."	10.04015
15	Q Are you aware of any other definitions of	12:00PM	15	Why is it difficult to know the cause	12:04PM
16 17	"equality of educational opportunity"? A In the context of school finance, no.		16 17	behind differences in outcomes? A While some research has spoken to how the	
18	Q How about outside the context of school		18	characteristics that students bring with them to	•
19	finance?		19	schools have more significant effects on their	
20	A Not that I care to comment on, I guess.	12:01PM	20	achievement, there's other research that indicates	12:05PM
21	I'm not sure. Well, I would comment only on the		21	how the lack of resources or the actual effect that	
22	issue of equality of educational opportunity. And		22	schools may have on children is also significantly	
23	how that's defined, whether that means that every		23	related to their achievement, so	
24	child should come to school with the same amount		24	So there's differences, different opinions	
25	this takes us back to school finance, whether every	12:01PM	25	coming from both perspectives.	12:05PM
		Page 83			Page 85
1	child should be funded at the same level or whether	Page 83	1	O And these differing perspectives are	Page 85
1 2	child should be funded at the same level or whether every child should be provided the same opportunity	Page 83 12:02PM	1 2	Q And these differing perspectives are are these differing opinions being provided by the	Page 85 12:05PM
1 2 3	child should be funded at the same level or whether every child should be provided the same opportunity of education.	_	1 2 3	Q And these differing perspectives are are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community?	
2	every child should be provided the same opportunity	_	2	are these differing opinions being provided by the	
2 3	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education.	12:02PM	2 3	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community?	
2 3 4	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes.	12:02PM	2 3 4	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due.	12:05PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? 12:02 A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another?	12:02PM	2 3 4 5	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are du to differences in opportunities or to differences in	12:05PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? 12:02 A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well,	12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are do to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take	12:05PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak	12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality	12:05PM 12:05PM ae
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without	12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are du to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in	12:05PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in	12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of	12:05PM 12:05PM ae
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational	12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students?	12:05PM 12:05PM ae
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that	12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous.	12:05PM 12:05PM ae
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in	12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are du to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined	12:05PM 12:05PM ae
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that	12:02PM PM 12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are du to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined	12:05PM 12:05PM ae
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in the sense one is only looking at dollar resources,	12:02PM PM 12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined by both, inputs and outputs.	12:05PM 12:05PM ae
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in the sense one is only looking at dollar resources, the other one is looking at opportunity, they're	12:02PM PM 12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined by both, inputs and outputs. BY MR. SIMMONS:	12:05PM 12:05PM ae
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in the sense one is only looking at dollar resources, the other one is looking at opportunity, they're inextricably related. Q Under your definition of "equality of educational opportunity," are you focusing on	12:02PM PM 12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined by both, inputs and outputs. 12:0 BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Why not just focus on inputs? A Because we can't assume that similar levels of inputs are going to lead to the same	12:05PM 12:05PM 12:06PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in the sense one is only looking at dollar resources, the other one is looking at opportunity, they're inextricably related. Q Under your definition of "equality of educational opportunity," are you focusing on educational outcomes as opposed to inputs?	12:02PM PM 12:02PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined by both, inputs and outputs. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Why not just focus on inputs? A Because we can't assume that similar levels of inputs are going to lead to the same amount of outputs. That's the definition of	12:05PM 12:05PM ae
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in the sense one is only looking at dollar resources, the other one is looking at opportunity, they're inextricably related. Q Under your definition of "equality of educational opportunity," are you focusing on educational outcomes as opposed to inputs? A That's one of the	12:02PM PM 12:02PM 12:03PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined by both, inputs and outputs. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Why not just focus on inputs? A Because we can't assume that similar levels of inputs are going to lead to the same amount of outputs. That's the definition of equality that we've relied on for nearly 30 years.	12:05PM 12:05PM 12:06PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in the sense one is only looking at dollar resources, the other one is looking at opportunity, they're inextricably related. Q Under your definition of "equality of educational opportunity," are you focusing on educational outcomes as opposed to inputs? A That's one of the MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous.	12:02PM PM 12:02PM 12:03PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined by both, inputs and outputs. 12:0 BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Why not just focus on inputs? A Because we can't assume that similar levels of inputs are going to lead to the same amount of outputs. That's the definition of equality that we've relied on for nearly 30 years. Q Do we have any basis for knowing that	12:05PM 12:05PM 12:06PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in the sense one is only looking at dollar resources, the other one is looking at opportunity, they're inextricably related. Q Under your definition of "equality of educational opportunity," are you focusing on educational outcomes as opposed to inputs? A That's one of the MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: When we talk about	12:02PM PM 12:02PM 12:03PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined by both, inputs and outputs. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Why not just focus on inputs? A Because we can't assume that similar levels of inputs are going to lead to the same amount of outputs. That's the definition of equality that we've relied on for nearly 30 years. Q Do we have any basis for knowing that greater levels of inputs for certain students will	12:05PM 12:05PM 12:06PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in the sense one is only looking at dollar resources, the other one is looking at opportunity, they're inextricably related. Q Under your definition of "equality of educational opportunity," are you focusing on educational outcomes as opposed to inputs? A That's one of the MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: When we talk about opportunity, one of the ways of measuring	12:02PM PM 12:02PM 12:03PM 12:03PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined by both, inputs and outputs. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Why not just focus on inputs? A Because we can't assume that similar levels of inputs are going to lead to the same amount of outputs. That's the definition of equality that we've relied on for nearly 30 years. Q Do we have any basis for knowing that greater levels of inputs for certain students will result in greater educational outcomes?	12:05PM 12:05PM 12:06PM 12:06PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	every child should be provided the same opportunity of education. Q Those were two different approaches you just identified for me, right? A Yes. Q How do they differ from one another? A Actually, I would return and say, well, they're very interrelated in that we can't speak about providing educational opportunity without speaking about resources and what is necessary in order to actually achieve equal educational opportunity. So I would I would state now that they even though there may be different ideas in the sense one is only looking at dollar resources, the other one is looking at opportunity, they're inextricably related. Q Under your definition of "equality of educational opportunity," are you focusing on educational outcomes as opposed to inputs? A That's one of the MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: When we talk about	12:02PM PM 12:02PM 12:03PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are these differing opinions being provided by the academic community? A Yes. That's what I'm referring to. Q Do you believe that given the difficulties in knowing whether any qualities of outcomes are due to differences in opportunities or to differences in the willingness or opportunity of children to take advantage of opportunities provided, that equality of educational opportunity ought to be defined in terms of resources provided to students instead of outcomes achieved by students? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I think it should be defined by both, inputs and outputs. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Why not just focus on inputs? A Because we can't assume that similar levels of inputs are going to lead to the same amount of outputs. That's the definition of equality that we've relied on for nearly 30 years. Q Do we have any basis for knowing that greater levels of inputs for certain students will	12:05PM 12:05PM 12:06PM

	Page 86			Page 88
1	Overbroad. 12:07PM	1	(The deposition of LUIS HUERTA was	
2	THE WITNESS: Yes, we have some research	2	reconvened at 1:28 P.M.)	
3	that has specifically looked at how different	3		
4	programs that do involve additional resources have	4	MR. SIMMONS: Over the break, I made a	
5	led to greater achievements. 12:07PM	5	copy of the expert report, written by Drs. Grubb and	1:28PM
6	BY MR. SIMMONS:	6 7	Goe, which Dr. Huerta had in his possession, and had some notes on it, as well as some Post-its. I have	
7 8	Q Is there research out there that puts forth the contrary view?	8	essentially made a copy of the report. And then	
9	A Yes. There's research that provides views	9	with the Post-its, I just made a copy of the Post-it	
10	from both perspectives. 12:07PM	10	on a separate page, which I have put behind the page	1:28PM
11	My East Coast stomach is getting hungry.	11	where the Post-it was attached.	
12	MR. SIMMONS: We can stop now, if you	12	So if we could have that marked as an	
13	like.	13	exhibit to the depo that would be	
14	(The luncheon recess was taken at	14	(Defendants' Exhibit 5 was marked	
15	12:07 P.M.) 12:07PM	15	for identification and bound 1:28	PM
16		16	separately.)	
17		17	MS. LHAMON: In addition, we brought to	
18		18 19	the deposition a document called "ECS State Notes, Finance/Adequacy/Core Costs," and it's from	
19 20		20	April 1999. It's the currently available version of	1:29PM
21		21	a paper by Fulton that is cited in the bibliography	1.271 WI
22		22	of the Grubb and Goe report. And Dr. Huerta has	
23		23	obtained this copy because the 1997 version, which	
24		24	is cited in the report, is no longer available on	
25		25	the Web and this is the most current iteration.	1:29PM
	Page 87			Page 89
1	Page 87	1	MP SIMMONS: Thank you	Page 89
1 2	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL:	1 2	MR. SIMMONS: Thank you.	Page 89 1:29PM
2		1 2 3	·	
	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION)	2	LUIS HUERTA,	
2 3	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL:	2 3	·	
2 3 4 5 6	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION)	2 3 4	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows:	
2 3 4 5 6 7	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING)	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS:	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks.	1:29PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks.	1:29PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break.	1:29PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break?	1:29PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break? A Very briefly. 1:29I	1:29PM 1:29PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ. JOHN NOLTE, INTERN	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break? A Very briefly. 1:29F Q What did you discuss?	1:29PM 1:29PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ. JOHN NOLTE, INTERN	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break? A Very briefly. 1:29I Q What did you discuss? A Catherine and I discussed or I should	1:29PM 1:29PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ. JOHN NOLTE, INTERN	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break? A Very briefly. 1:29I Q What did you discuss? A Catherine and I discussed or I should say I asked Catherine whether my responses were	1:29PM 1:29PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ. JOHN NOLTE, INTERN	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break? A Very briefly. 1:29F Q What did you discuss? A Catherine and I discussed or I should say I asked Catherine whether my responses were consistent with the questions that were being asked	1:29PM 1:29PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ. JOHN NOLTE, INTERN	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break? A Very briefly. 1:29I Q What did you discuss? A Catherine and I discussed or I should say I asked Catherine whether my responses were consistent with the questions that were being asked just as a marker of how I was doing.	1:29PM 1:29PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ. JOHN NOLTE, INTERN	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break? A Very briefly. 1:29I Q What did you discuss? A Catherine and I discussed or I should say I asked Catherine whether my responses were consistent with the questions that were being asked just as a marker of how I was doing. Q And what was Ms. Lhamon's response?	1:29PM 1:29PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ. JOHN NOLTE, INTERN	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break? A Very briefly. 1:29F Q What did you discuss? A Catherine and I discussed or I should say I asked Catherine whether my responses were consistent with the questions that were being asked just as a marker of how I was doing. Q And what was Ms. Lhamon's response? A That I'm doing fine.	1:29PM 1:29PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL: (P.M. SESSION) SHAUN SIMMONS, ESQ. JOHN S. POULOS, ESQ. SUZANNE GIORGI, ESQ. CATHERINE E. LHAMON, ESQ. JOHN NOLTE, INTERN	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	LUIS HUERTA, the witness, having been previously administered an oath, was examined and testified further as follows: 1:29PM EXAMINATION (CONTINUING) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Welcome back, Dr. Huerta. A Thanks. Q I'll just remind you, you're still under oath here, even though we took the break. A Okay. Q Did you discuss the did you discuss your deposition at all over our last break? A Very briefly. 1:29I Q What did you discuss? A Catherine and I discussed or I should say I asked Catherine whether my responses were consistent with the questions that were being asked just as a marker of how I was doing. Q And what was Ms. Lhamon's response?	1:29PM 1:29PM PM

18 remains elusive because of political opposition, 19 because equity is a moving target, and because the 20 concept itself is difficult." 21 A Yes. 22 Q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 23 it's used in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 26 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 27 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 28 districts in that there is a led debate about sort of chasing the average in the sense that many states measure their per pupil expenditure against the 29 masure their per pupil expenditure against the 29 masure their per pupil expenditure against the 20 foliation of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 3 discussion in the political context. 5 discussion in the political context. 6 Most school finance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM 8 that was put forth by legislature tarber than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 1:33PM 12 to a legislative debate? 1:33PM 13 A Yes. exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 1:33PM 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 19 A Yes. 11 your position that decisions about 19 publical context rather than real teaching and 19 political moving target srefers to 1:35PM 19 political moving target srefers to 10 political moving target srefers to 10 political moving target srefers to 10 political moving target srefers to 1		Page 90			Page 92
2 My Mr. SIMMONS: 4 Q Do you recall anything else being 5 discussed over the break? 6 A Nr. Thar's all we spoke about. 7 Q All right. If you could turn to page 3 of 1:30PM 8 the expert report. 9 MS. LHAMON: Just so we're clear, 10 ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring 11 to "expert report," you'll be referring to Exhibit 1 12 and note Exhibit \$8 1:31PM 13 MR. SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. 14 MS. LHAMON: Thank you. 15 BY MR. SIMMONS: 16 Q If you'll look towards the middle of the page, do you see where it says. "Equity itself 1:31PM 18 remains clusive because of political opposition" as 1:31PM 18 remains clusive because of political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidelly clear Page 21 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 the fact that there hasn't been a decidelly clear Page 91 Page 40 Pa	1	leader.	1	as well as what programs to fund, is affected by the	
d No. Thank's all we spoke about. 7 Q All right. If you could turn to page 3 of 1:30PM 8 the expert report. 9 MS, LHAMON: Just so we're clear, 10 ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring to ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring to ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring to ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring to make the time of the disconnect that the season of the disconnect of the disconnect that the season of the disconnect that the season of the disconnect of the disconnect that the season of the disconnect when the cerus, and specifically the political debate which cocurs, in specifically the political debate which cocurs, in specifically the political debate which cocurs, in specifically the political debate which to cours, in a season provide the season that many states the disconnect of the disconnect provide and the provided debate which the cocurs, in the context of the disconnect of the disconnec	2	////	2	legislative view of what equality in the context of	1:33PM
5 discussed over the break? 6 A No. That's all we spoke about. 7 Q All right. If you could turn to page 3 of 1:30PM 8 the expert report. 9 MS. LHAMON: Just so we're clear, 10 ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring to to "expert report." you'll be referring to Eshibi 1 12 and not Eshibit 5? 13 JPM 14 MS. LHAMON: Thank you. 15 BY MR. SIMMONS: 16 Q If you'll look towards the middle of the 17 page, do you see where it says. "Equity itself 1 131PM 17 remains elissive because of political opposition, 18 pecuses equity is a moving target, and because the concept itself is difficult." 15 BY MR. SIMMONS: 16 Q If you'll look towards the middle of the 17 page, do you see where it says. "Equity itself 1 131PM 18 remains elissive because of political opposition, 19 because equity is a moving target, and because the concept itself is difficult." 16 A Yes. 17 A Yes. 18 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been - I'm sorry; let me return to that - 1:32PM 2 a clear definition of equity is it refers to 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity is it refers to 1:32PM 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. 18 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 19 Q By "political debate that by each of the cannot that be a court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM 4 at that was put forth by legislature rather than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 19 occurs in actually creating a sort of remety. 19 Q By "political debate," are you referring to 10 cocurs in actually creating a sort of remety. 20 A Yes, exactly. 21 Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislature debate." 22 A Yes, exactly. 23 A Yes, exactly. 24 Q La you provide me some examples of the differing views of equality in the context of the definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the definition of equity are referred to 1:33PM 18 Q Can you provide me some dexamples of the definition of equity are referring to 1:32PM 19 Q	3	BY MR. SIMMONS:	3	education means? 1:33P	M
6 A No. That's all we spoke about. 7 Q All right. If you could turn to page 3 of 1:30PM 8 the expert report. 9 MS. LHAMON: Just so we're clear, 10 ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring 11 to "expert report," you'll be referring to Eshibit 1 and not Eshibit 5? 1:31PM 13 MR. SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. 14 MS. LHAMON: Thank you. 15 BY MR. SIMMONS: 18 BY MR. SIMMONS: 18 BY MR. SIMMONS: 19 BY MR. SIMMONS: 19 BY MR. SIMMONS: 19 BY MR. SIMMONS: 19 because equity is a moving target, and because the concept toself is difficult; 22 Q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 23 it seed in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear Page 91 to a legislative debate? 1 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been — I'm sorry; let me return to that — 1:32PM 3 clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. A positive debate? 1 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been — I'm sorry; let me return to that — 1:32PM 3 clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. A positive debate? 1 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been — I'm sorry; let me return to that — 1:32PM 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. 4 do share that there's a lot of debate about sort of the level of flinding in terms of the average amount of the level of flinding per student? 5 Q By "political debate," are you referring 10 to a legislative debate? 6 A Not specific examples, but in the general 2 sense, views of pow much own what level to fund 2 sense, views of pow much own what level to fund 2 sense, views of pow much own what level to fund 2 sense, views of pow much own what level to fund 2 sense, views of pow much own what level to fund 2 sense, views of how	4	Q Do you recall anything else being	4	A It's my view that those decisions are made	
the expert report. MS. LHAMON: Just so we're clear, ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring to to "expert report." you'll be referring to Eshibit 1 and not Eshibit 5? BY MR. SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. MS. LHAMON: Thank that wise wee	5				
8 the expert report. 9 MS. LHAMON: Just so we're clear, 10 ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring to an accessed in the report of the disconnect that 12 can do not Exhibit 7 can be suited as the state of the disconnect that 12 can do not Exhibit 7 can do not Exhibit 8 most asset, part of the disconnect that 12 can do not Exhibit 7 can do not exhibit 8? 13 MR. SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. 14 MS. LHAMON: Thank you. 15 BY MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. 15 BY MR. SIMMONS: Thank you. 16 Page, do you see where it says, "Equity isself 12 page, do you see where it says," Equity isself 12 page, do you see where it says, "Equity isself 12 page, do you see where it says," Equity isself 12 page, do you see where it says and because the concept it says and because the conc	I	<u></u>		-	
9 M. S. I.HAMON: Just so we're clear, 10 ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring to 10 ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring to 11 to "expert report," you'll be referring to Exhibit 1 12 and not Exhibit 5? 13 PM 13 M. R. SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. 13 what is actually needed at the local level. 14 Q. Is what ways is equity a moving target? 15 PM 15 PM 17 page, do you see where it says. "Equity itself 16 page, do you see where it says. "Equity itself 17 page, do you see where it says." Equity itself 18 remains elusive because of political opposition, 19 because equity is a moving target, and because the 20 concept itself is difficult." 21 A Yes. 22 Q. What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 21 if such that sentance? 22 A. A. Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 24 data has been – I'm sorry; let me return to that – 1:32PM 28 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. 25 discussion in the political context. 26 Most school finance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM 29 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actualty creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q. B. "political debate," are you referring to 6 deduction within the legislative debate? 11 A. Yes. 11:33PM 29 cases in control that debate, are you referring to 6 education within the legislative debate? 15 been differing views? 12 A. Not specific examples, but in the general 28 eschools and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 29 experts, sowe of how much or what level to find 22 experts when the more to a legislative debate? 19 fair as what may be accessary to a children in a case which are a least of the decisions about 18 discussion in the political debate that 29 education within the legislative debate? 19 fair as what may be necessary to achieve quity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 22 experts the report of the disconnect that the evis					
10 ordinarily in the deposition when you are referring 11 to "expert report," you'll be referring to Exhibit 1 12 and not Exhibit 5? 13 MR. SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. 14 MS. SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. 15 BY MR. SIMMONS: 15 BY MR. SIMMONS: 16 Q If you'll look towards the middle of the 17 page, do you see where it says. "Equity itself 18 remains clusive because of political opposition, 19 because equity is a moving target, and because the 20 concept itself is difficult." 21 A Yes. 22 Q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 23 it's used in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear Page 91 1 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity is a refers to 4 discussion in the political context. 6 Most school finance cases that have gone 1 to cour, in most cases, the remedy has been one 2 discussion in the political debate with and to cours in most cases, the remedy has been one 3 discussion in the political debate. 4 A Yes. 5 Q By "moving target," you're referring to 5 decucation within the legislative adhert than by 6 experts, so there is that political debate what 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 15 A Yes. 26 Q By "moving target," 15 A Yes. 27 Q By "moving target," 15 A Yes. 15 A Yes. 15 Page 91 1 definition of equity, but rather more a discussion in the political debate that or to cour, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM 18 differing views of equality in the context of culture and the political debate what there have 19 been differing views of equality in the context of tended to the many states of the late of the properties of the debate of the bate of th					
11 12 and not Exhibit 5? 1:31PM 12 and not Exhibit 5. 1:31PM 13 MR. SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. 14 MS. J.HAMON: Thank you. 15 BY MR. SIMMONS: 16 Q If you'll look towards the middle of the 17 page, do you see where it says, "Equity itself 1:31PM 17 page, do you see where it says, "Equity itself 1:31PM 18 remains clusive because of political opposition, 19 because equity is a moving target, and because the 19 concept itself is difficult." 18 A Yes. 20 Q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 21 as well in that sentence? 21 A Yes. 22 Q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 22 expenditure averages across states and across 2 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 21 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been -1 ms orry; let me return to that 1:32PM 2 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 4 that was put forth by legislature rather than by 2 experts, so there is that political debate that 0 cocurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 10 Q By "noving target," you're referring to 6 education within the legislative debate? 1:33PM 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? 19 A Not specific examples, but in the general 2 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 2 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 2 colorised and which programs to fund over o	_	*	-	-	
12 and not Exhibit 5? 1:31PM 13 MR. SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. 14 MS. LHAMONS: Yes. Thank you. 14 Q Is what is actually needed at the local level. 15 MS. LHAMONS: Thank you. 14 Q Is what is actually needed at the local level. 16 Q If you'll look towards the middle of the 17 page, do you see where it says, "Equity itself 1:31PM 18 remains clusive because of political opposition, 19 because cluity is a moving target, and because the 20 concept itself is difficult." 20 What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 22 Q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 23 its used in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 24 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 26 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been - I'm sorry; let me return to that - 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity, but rather this is something 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 4 discussion in the political context. 25 discussion in the political context. 26 Most school finance cases that have gone 27 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM 29 experts, so there is that political debate than by 29 experts, so there is that political debate than by 29 experts, so there is that political opposition is an inference to 24 differing views? 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 11 to a legislative debate? 11:32PM 20 Leave flam that we provide me some examples of the differing views? 11:33PM 20 Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? 12:33PM 21:33PM 22:33PM 23 A Yes, exactly. 24 Q Is it your understanding that there have 25 defined, but the separation that decisions about 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 25 defined, but these programs that exist in 2:33PM 23 an example. 30 PM 24 Decision that decisions about 25 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 defined, but these		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
13 MR, SIMMONS: Yes. Thank you. 13 What is actually needed at the local level. 14 Q. Is what ways is equity a moving target? 15 A. Specifically equity is a moving target in, 16 again, the level of funding that is necessary to 17 page, do you see where it says, "Equity itself 131PM 18 remains elusive because of political opposition, 19 because equity is a moving target, and because the 20 concept itself is difficult. 20 concept itself. 20 concept it					1·34PM
14 Q. Is what ways is equity a moving target?					1.5-1 101
15 BY MR. SIMMONS:		•			
16 again, the level of funding that is necessary to 17 page, do you see where it says, "Equity itself 1:31PM 17 meet any prescribed basic minimum - excuse me 1:35PM 1:31PM 12 1 A Yes. 20 concept itself is difficult." 20 specifically the political debate which occurs, in 20 specifically setting funding amounts, so equity is a laso a moving target in the debate of per pupil 22 expenditure averages across states and across 1:35PM 23 it's used in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 25 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 25 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 26 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 27 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 28 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 29 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 20 measure their per pup		•			
17 page, do you see where it says, "Equity itself 18 remains elusive because of political opposition, 18 because equity is a moving target, and because the 20 concept itself is difficult." 20 specifically the political debate which occurs, in 3 specifically the political debate which occurs, in 3 specifically setting funding amounts, so equity is 2 aloa a moving target in the debate of per pupil 22 expenditure averages across states and across 1:35PM 23 its used in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 24 of chasing the average in the sense that many states 25 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 25 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 26 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 27 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 28 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 29 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 20 measure their per pupil expenditure against the 21 mational average within a state. 22 many districts measure their level of 1:35PM 3 measure their level of 1:35					
18 remains elusive because of political opposition, 19 because equity is a moving target, and because the 20 concept itself is difficult." 20 concept itself is difficult." 21 A Yes. 22 Q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 22 expenditure averages across states and across 1:35PM 23 its used in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear 25 that has been – I'm sorry; let me return to that – 1:32PM 26 a clear definition of equity, but rather this is something 27 that has been – I'm sorry; let me return to that – 1:32PM 27 that has been – I'm sorry; let me return to that – 1:32PM 28 a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM 29 that has been one 1:32PM 30 that is that moving target effect. 30 the level of funding in terms of the average amount 30 that it's that moving target effect. 30 that it's that moving t		- · ·		•	1:35PM
19 specifically the political debate which occurs, in concept itself is difficult." 20 specifically setting funding amounts, so equity is 21 also a moving target in the debate of per pupil 22 also a moving target in the debate of per pupil 23 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 24 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 25 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 26 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 27 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 28 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 29 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 29 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 29 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 29 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 29 also amoving target in the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 20 also troops and the debate of per pupil 21 also amoving target in the debate which occurs, in that there's a lot of debate about sort 24 also amoving target within a state. 25 also amoving target mide debate which occurs, in that there has a lot of debate which occurs, in that there has a lot of debate which occurs, in that there's a lot of debate about sort 24 also amoving target within a state. 29				• 1	
21 A Yes. 22 Q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 23 it's used in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear Page 91 1 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. 6 Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM 8 that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 12 to a legislative debate? 13 A Yes. 1:33PM 13 A Yes. 1:33PM 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of deducation within the legislative debate? 15 A Yes. 11:33PM 16 Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? 29 A Not specific examples, but in the general sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 23 an example. 20 Q Is it your position that decisions about 21 also a moving target in the debate of political or debate of lot of chasing the average across states and cross 2 distoring that states averages in the sense that many states measure their per pupil expenditure against the 22 defined, and average in the sense that many states measure their per pupil expenditure against the 24 depairs a blot of chasing the average in the sense that many states average of expenditure against the 25 depairs the verage and states average of expenditure against the 26 Many districts measure their level of 1:33PM 28 that it is that moving target in the debate of 1:33PM 39 that it is that movi	19	because equity is a moving target, and because the	19	specifically the political debate which occurs, in	
22 q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM 23 it's used in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear Page 91 1 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been — I'm sorry; let me return to that — 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. 6 Most school finance cases that have gone 2 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 to a legislative debate? 12 De M [1:32PM] 12 been differing views of equality in the context of 6 education within the legislative debate? 12 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 12 political context of 4 political context of 4 political context of 6 political moving targets and an actually content of the political mover others as 1:33PM 24 political debate? 15 been differing views? 15 political devate, and an actually creating a sort of remedy 25 political devate, and a political debate? 15 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 16 political moving target. 17 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 17 political moving target. 18 py MR. SIMMONS: 18 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 18 political debate. 19 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 19 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 19 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 19 political moving target. 19 political movement is also part of 19 political moving target. 19 political moving targets refers to 19 political moving targ	20	concept itself is difficult."	20	specifically setting funding amounts, so equity is	
23 it's used in that sentence? 24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear Page 91 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity as it refers to 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. Most school fanance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM 8 that was put forth by legislature rather than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 12 to a legislative debate? 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? 19 A Not specific examples, but in the general sense, views of how much or what level to fund san example, 23 districts in that there's a lot of debate about sort 24 of chasing the average in the sense that many states measure their per pupil expenditure against the Page 91 Page 92 A braic and interfers to 1:32PM 1 national average within a state. Many districts measure their level of 1:35PM 2 Many districts measure their level of 1:35PM 4 that it's that moving target effect. 5 Q By "moving target," you're referring to 6 the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding in terms of the average amount mean of funding in terms of the average amount of the level of funding in terms of the average amount mean of funding per student? 10 political context II and I are a level of I and I are	21	A Yes.	21	also a moving target in the debate of per pupil	
24 A Political opposition is an inference to 25 the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear Page 91 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been – I'm sorry; let me return to that — 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity as it refers to 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. 6 Most school finance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM 8 that was put forth by legislature rather than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 24 of chasing the average in the sense that many states 25 measure their per pupil expenditure against the Page 91 Page 92 A page 91 Day and districts measure their level of 1:32PM 2 Many districts measure their level of 1:32PM 3 deptive level of unding in text at everage of expenditure so 1:33PM 3 Many districts measure their level of 1:32PM 4 that that moving target effect. 5 Q By	22	Q What is meant by "political opposition" as 1:31PM		-	1:35PM
Page 91 definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Many districts measure their level of 1:35PM discussion in the political context. Many districts measure their level of 1:35PM discussion in the political context. Many districts measure their level of 1:35PM discussion in the political context. Many districts measure their level of 1:35PM dustricts measure their level of 1:35PM discussion in the political context. Many districts measure their level of 1:35PM dustricts measure their level of 1:35PM dustric	23				
Page 91 definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM a assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that coccurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? 1:32PM A Yes, exactly. A Yes, exactly. Is a Yes, exactly. A Yes. 1:33PM A Not specific examples, but in the general sense, views of how much or what level to fund sense, views	24				
1 definition of equity, but rather this is something 2 that has been Tm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. 6 Most school finance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 8 that was put forth by legislature rather than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 132PM 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 11 1 1 2 2 Many districts measure their level of 1:35PM 14 that it's that moving target effect. 15 Q By "moving target effect. 16 the level of funding in terms of the average amount of the level of funding per student? 17 to funding per student? 18 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 19 political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. 10 political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? 14 when you say the political moving targets refers to when you say the political moving target is to that a moving target? 16 A The political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target? 17 what I had already answered in the context of they are constantly changing demands or defined needs as far as what may be necessary to achieve equity within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 2 California is an example, as new programs are 2 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 1:37PM defined, but these programs may be connected more to political context rather than real teaching and	25	the fact that there hasn't been a decidedly clear	25	measure their per pupil expenditure against the	
2 that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM 3 a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. 6 Most school finance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 8 that was put forth by legislature rather than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 6 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 11 132PM 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 1					
3 a clear definition of equity as it refers to 4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. 6 Most school finance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 8 that was put forth by legislature rather than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 11 1:35PM 24 that it's that moving target effect. 5 Q By "moving target," you're referring to 6 the level of funding in terms of the average amount 6 the level of funding in terms of the average amount 7 of funding per student? 8 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 9 THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a 10 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 a moving target? 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 1:36PM 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 california is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 1:37PM 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	1	•	1	national avarage within a state	Page 93
4 assessing real needs of children, but rather more a 5 discussion in the political context. 5 Most school finance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 8 that was put forth by legislature rather than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 10 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 12 Q Is it your position that decisions about 4 that it's that moving target effect. 5 Q By "moving target," you're referring to 6 the level of funding in terms of the average amount 7 of funding per student? 7 of funding per student? 7 of funding in terms of the average amount 9 the level of funding in terms of the average amount 10 funding per student? 1:36PM 8 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 9 THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a 10 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you – can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 a moving target. 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 What I had already answered in the context of they 1:36PM 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes – when there's a need 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	I	definition of equity, but rather this is something			
5 discussion in the political context. 6 Most school finance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 8 that was put forth by legislature rather than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 132PM 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 5 Q By "moving target," you're referring to 6 the level of funding in terms of the average amount 7 of funding per student? 7 of funding per student? 9 THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a 10 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 a moving target? 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 1:36PM 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 25 Q Is it your position that decisions about 26 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 27 political context rather than real teaching and	2	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM	2	Many districts measure their level of	1:35PM
6 Most school finance cases that have gone 7 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 8 that was put forth by legislature rather than by 9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 1 to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM 1	2 3	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM	2 3	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so	1:35PM
that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? 1:32PM 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 8 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 9 THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a 10 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 a moving target? 16 A The political moving target srefers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 1:37PM 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a	2 3 4	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect.	1:35PM
9 experts, so there is that political debate that 10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 1:32PM 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 9 THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a 10 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 a moving target? 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 1:36PM 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 1:37PM 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 25 THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a 10 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 a moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political moving target is dothance. 14 when you say the political moving target and an actual dollar amount 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political moving targets and an actual dollar amount 16 Day MR. SIMMONS: 18 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political moving target? 16 A The political moving ta	2 3 4 5	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context.	2 3 4 5	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to	1:35PM
10 occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. 11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 10 political moving target and an actual dollar amount 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 a moving target? 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 1:37PM 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 25 an example. 26 Can you can you define what you mean 17 when you say the political moving targets 18 Y MR. SIMMONS: 19 A Yes. 10 PY MR. SIMMONS: 11 moving target. 12 BY MR. SIMMONS: 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political moving targets 15 a moving target. 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 1:37PM 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone	2 3 4 5 6	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount	1:35PM 1:35PM
11 Q By "political debate," are you referring 12 to a legislative debate? 1:32PM 13 A Yes, exactly. 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 15 a moving target? 16 education within the legislative debate? 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 A Yes. 1:33PM 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 1:36PM 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by	2 3 4 5 6 7	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36	1:35PM 1:35PM
12 to a legislative debate? 13 A Yes, exactly. 14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your understanding that there have 13 Q Can you can you define what you mean 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 a moving target? 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 21 SPM SIMMONS: 22 Can you can you define what you mean 24 When you say the political movement is also part of 25 a moving target? 26 A The political moving targets refers to 27 What I had already answered in the context of they 28 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 29 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a	1:35PM 1:35PM
13	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount	1:35PM 1:35PM
14 Q Is it your understanding that there have 15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 10 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 14 when you say the political movement is also part of 15 a moving target? 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target.	1:35PM 1:35PM
15 been differing views of equality in the context of 16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 19 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 15 a moving target? 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? 1:32PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS:	1:35PM 1:35PM
16 education within the legislative debate? 17 A Yes. 18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 10 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 16 A The political moving targets refers to 17 what I had already answered in the context of they 1:36PM 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? A Yes, exactly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean	1:35PM 1:35PM
17 A Yes. 1:33PM 1 what I had already answered in the context of they 1:36PM 1 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 1 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 1 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 1 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 1 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 1 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 1 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 2 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 2 California is an example, as new programs are 2 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 1:37PM 2 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 2 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? 1:32PM A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of	1:35PM 1:35PM
18 Q Can you provide me some examples of the 19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 18 are constantly changing demands or defined needs as 19 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 1:37PM 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target?	1:35PM 1:35PM
19 differing views? 20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 29 far as what may be necessary to achieve equity 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? A The political moving targets refers to	1:35PM 1:35PM
20 A Not specific examples, but in the general 21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 20 within schools. Categorical programs that exist in 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? A Yes. 1:32PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? A The political moving targets refers to what I had already answered in the context of they	1:35PM 1:35PM
21 sense, views of how much or what level to fund 22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 23 an example. 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 21 California is an example, as new programs are 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one 1:32PM that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? 1:32PM A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? A Yes. 1:33PM Q Can you provide me some examples of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? A The political moving targets refers to what I had already answered in the context of they are constantly changing demands or defined needs as	1:35PM 1:35PM
22 schools and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM 22 created, when oftentimes when there's a need 1:37PM 23 an example. 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? 1:32PM A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? A Yes. 1:33PM Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? A The political moving targets refers to what I had already answered in the context of they are constantly changing demands or defined needs as far as what may be necessary to achieve equity	1:35PM 1:35PM
23 an example. 23 defined, but these programs may be connected more to 24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? A Yes. 1:33PM Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? A Not specific examples, but in the general	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? A The political moving targets refers to what I had already answered in the context of they are constantly changing demands or defined needs as far as what may be necessary to achieve equity within schools. Categorical programs that exist in	1:35PM 1:35PM
24 Q Is it your position that decisions about 24 political context rather than real teaching and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? A Yes. 1:33PM Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? A Not specific examples, but in the general sense, views of how much or what level to fund	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? A The political moving targets refers to what I had already answered in the context of they are constantly changing demands or defined needs as far as what may be necessary to achieve equity within schools. Categorical programs that exist in California is an example, as new programs are	1:35PM 1:35PM
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that a clear definition of equity as it refers to assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? A Yes. 1:33PM Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? A Not specific examples, but in the general sense, views of how much or what level to fund schools and which programs to fund over others, as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? A The political moving targets refers to what I had already answered in the context of they are constantly changing demands or defined needs as far as what may be necessary to achieve equity within schools. Categorical programs that exist in California is an example, as new programs are created, when oftentimes when there's a need	1:35PM 1:35PM 5PM 1:36PM 5
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? 1:32PM A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? A Yes. 1:33PM Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? A Not specific examples, but in the general sense, views of how much or what level to fund schools and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM an example.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? A The political moving targets refers to what I had already answered in the context of they are constantly changing demands or defined needs as far as what may be necessary to achieve equity within schools. Categorical programs that exist in California is an example, as new programs are created, when oftentimes when there's a need defined, but these programs may be connected more	1:35PM 1:35PM 5PM 1:36PM 5
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	definition of equity, but rather this is something that has been I'm sorry; let me return to that 1:32PM a clear definition of equity as it refers to 1:32PM assessing real needs of children, but rather more a discussion in the political context. Most school finance cases that have gone to court, in most cases, the remedy has been one that was put forth by legislature rather than by experts, so there is that political debate that occurs in actually creating a sort of remedy. Q By "political debate," are you referring to a legislative debate? 1:32PM A Yes, exactly. Q Is it your understanding that there have been differing views of equality in the context of education within the legislative debate? A Yes. 1:33PM Q Can you provide me some examples of the differing views? A Not specific examples, but in the general sense, views of how much or what level to fund schools and which programs to fund over others, as 1:33PM an example.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Many districts measure their level of equity against a state average of expenditure so that it's that moving target effect. Q By "moving target," you're referring to the level of funding in terms of the average amount of funding per student? 1:36 MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: The moving target is both a political moving target and an actual dollar amount moving target. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Can you can you define what you mean when you say the political movement is also part of a moving target? A The political moving targets refers to what I had already answered in the context of they are constantly changing demands or defined needs as far as what may be necessary to achieve equity within schools. Categorical programs that exist in California is an example, as new programs are created, when oftentimes when there's a need defined, but these programs may be connected more	1:35PM 1:35PM 5PM 1:36PM 5

		Page 94			Page 96
1	Q Would you turn to page 68 of the expert report? 1:37PM		1	Q In what way is the concept of equity	
2 3	report? 1:37PM Would you review footnote 1 at the top of	1:37PM	2 3	difficult? 1:40PM A Can you elaborate more on that question?	1:40PM
4	the page?	1.371 W	4	Q I guess I'm just trying to find out what	1.401 W
5	A Uh-huh. Uh-huh.		5	that means in the sentence there on page 3, where	
6	Q Is that a different way in which equity is		6	you say, "The search for equity has been relatively	,
7	a moving target than what you've just described for	1:37PM	7	constant throughout the 20th century, based on	1:41PM
8	us that is referred to there in footnote 1 on		8	deeply rooted values about the political and	
9	page 68?		9	occupational rules of schooling, but equity itself	
10	A Footnote 1 is more connected to the		10	remains elusive because political opposition becau	
11	moving, the definition of equity that I defined in		11	of equity is a moving target and because the conce	-
12	the context of local needs. When you have differing	1:38PM	12	itself is difficult." 1:41PM	Л
13 14	levels of immigration, different levels of disabled students, there's obviously a demand to meet those		13	I'm just trying to determine what is meant in that sentence by "the concept itself is	
15	differential needs at the local level.		14 15	difficult."	
16	Q So is it your understanding that what		16	A As the sentence before that specific	
17	actually constitutes equity in the context of	1:38PM	17	phrase indicates, there are many different	1:41PM
18	education is a moving target?		18	characteristics, political characteristics of	
19	A It's my opinion that a system of equity		19	students, political understandings of how to define	
20	that is meeting differential needs, not only of		20	equity, and differing academic opinions and the	
21	students but also in providing, first of all, those		21	like, which all need to be considered, which makes	S
22	minimum resources that are necessary at school	1:39PM	22	this clear definition or any single definition of	1:42PM
23	level, that as demographic shifts occur and the		23	"equity" very difficult to define.	
24	like, that equity specific to a district will		24	Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this	
25	change, or levels of funding to achieve some level		25	case that educational resources such as qualified	
		Page 95			Page 97
1	of equity will change	Page 95	1	teachers appropriate teythooks and adequate	Page 97
1 2	of equity will change. O Did you just use the phrase "deferential		1 2	teachers, appropriate textbooks and adequate	
2	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential	Page 95 1:39PM	2	facilities are inequitably distributed among	1:42PM
				facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools?	
2 3	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM		2 3	facilities are inequitably distributed among	1:42PM
2 3 4	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs."		2 3 4	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? 1 A I think the expert reports that have	1:42PM
2 3 4 5	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a		2 3 4 5	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource	1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education?	1:39PM 1:39PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state.	1:42PM :42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and care	1:39PM 1:39PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out	1:42PM :42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation.	1:39PM 1:39PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well.	1:42PM :42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied	1:39PM 1:39PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM	1:39PM 1:39PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:43	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS:	1:39PM 1:39PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:433	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that	1:39PM 1:39PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:43 Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes	1:39PM 1:39PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:430 Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes equity in the educational setting?	1:39PM 1:39PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:433 Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those resources are inequitably spread across the state.	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes	1:39PM 1:39PM Ils	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:430 Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes equity in the educational setting? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation.	1:39PM 1:39PM Ils	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:43: Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those resources are inequitably spread across the state. Q When you say "rely on the evidence," are	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes equity in the educational setting? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. BY MR. SIMMONS:	1:39PM 1:39PM Ils	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:43: Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those resources are inequitably spread across the state. Q When you say "rely on the evidence," are you referring to the expert reports that have been submitted in connection with this case? A Yes.	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and ca for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes equity in the educational setting? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q If you know. A There may be, yes. Q Are you aware of any people who any	1:39PM 1:39PM Ills	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:43: Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those resources are inequitably spread across the state. Q When you say "rely on the evidence," are you referring to the expert reports that have been submitted in connection with this case? A Yes. Q Are you referring to any other evidence?	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? 1:39PM MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and ca for speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes equity in the educational setting? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q If you know. A There may be, yes. Q Are you aware of any people who any academic commentators who disagree with your	1:39PM 1:39PM Ils	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:433 Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those resources are inequitably spread across the state. Q When you say "rely on the evidence," are you referring to the expert reports that have been submitted in connection with this case? A Yes. Q Are you referring to any other evidence? A Also referring to my own assessment,	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes equity in the educational setting? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q If you know. A There may be, yes. Q Are you aware of any people who any academic commentators who disagree with your definition of "equity" in the context of education,	1:39PM 1:39PM Ills	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:43: Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those resources are inequitably spread across the state. Q When you say "rely on the evidence," are you referring to the expert reports that have been submitted in connection with this case? A Yes. Q Are you referring to any other evidence? A Also referring to my own assessment, personal assessment, having been schooled in	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes equity in the educational setting? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q If you know. A There may be, yes. Q Are you aware of any people who any academic commentators who disagree with your definition of "equity" in the context of education, as you sit here today?	1:39PM 1:39PM Ills	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:43 Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those resources are inequitably spread across the state. Q When you say "rely on the evidence," are you referring to the expert reports that have been submitted in connection with this case? A Yes. Q Are you referring to any other evidence? A Also referring to my own assessment, personal assessment, having been schooled in California all my life, having visited numerous	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Did you just use the phrase "deferential needs"? MS. LHAMON: "Differential needs." BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Differential needs. Sorry. Thank you. Does the academic community agree on a definition of "equity" in the context of education? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and cafor speculation. THE WITNESS: I think there are varied opinions, yes. 1:40PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Are there academic commentators that disagree with your definition of what constitutes equity in the educational setting? MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q If you know. A There may be, yes. Q Are you aware of any people who any academic commentators who disagree with your definition of "equity" in the context of education,	1:39PM 1:39PM Ills	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	facilities are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A I think the expert reports that have spoken specifically to those three resource categories provide very detailed examples of how those three resources are disproportionately spread across the state. Q I guess I'm just trying to figure out whether you intend to offer that opinion as well. A I will rely on some of that evidence to offer my opinion. 1:43: Q And what will your opinion be? A My opinion will rely on the evidence to show to reflect that I do think some of those resources are inequitably spread across the state. Q When you say "rely on the evidence," are you referring to the expert reports that have been submitted in connection with this case? A Yes. Q Are you referring to any other evidence? A Also referring to my own assessment, personal assessment, having been schooled in	1:42PM :42PM 1:42PM PM

		Page 98			Page 100
1	firsthand.	-	are identified	as teachers' morale and teachers'	-
2	Q How many schools have you visited in the	1:43PM			1:46PM
3	state of California? 1:43PM		-	Those are those are those	1:46PM
4	A I don't have an exact number.		characteristics	which we name as less obvious and	[
5	Q You haven't conducted any survey to		are very diffic	ult to measure, yes.	
6	determine the extent to which educational resources,		Q So do :	you intend to offer an opinion that	
7	such as qualified teachers, appropriate textbooks	1:44PM	intangible cha	racteristics such as teachers' morale	1:46PM
8	and adequate facilities are distributed in		_	ctations of their students are	
9	California's public schools, have you?			stributed among California's public	
10	A I have not.) schools?		
11	Q Page 4 of the report refers to less	1.4470.5		d to offer an opinion only to the	1 470) 4
12	obvious inequalities in education offered at poor	1:44PM		se characteristics are important ones	1:47PM
13	schools. Are the less obvious inequalities that			're going to have a clearer picture	
14	are well, first of all, do you see where it says that in the report?			ential needs and both differential v to fund those at local level.	
15 16	A No.			you sit here today, you do not	
17	MS. LHAMON: Mischaracterizes the report	1:44PM		an opinion that intangible	1:47PM
18	slightly, but here's the sentence. The sentence	2.112.112		such as teachers' morale and their	2, 1, 2 1/1
19	actually reads, "There are other less obvious			of students are inequitably distributed	d
20	inequalities in schools in poor neighborhoods."		_	rnia's public schools?	
21	BY MR. SIMMONS:			are characteristics, amongst others	
22	Q Are the less obvious inequalities being	1:45PM	2 that I will of	ffer an opinion that those	1:47PM
23	referred to in that sentence, the intangible			, among others, are inequitably	
24	characteristics identified in the next sentence,			oss the state of California.	
25	teachers' morale and teachers' expectations, of		Q Upon v	what is that opinion based?	
1	their students?	Page 99	-	based on some of the expert reports	Page 101
2	A Let me read the whole paragraph.	Page 99 1:45PM	from my own o	observations in many schools as well.	1:48PM
2 3	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM		from my own o	observations in many schools as well.	1:48PM
2 3 4	 A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. 		from my own o Q Anythir A No.	observations in many schools as well. ng else? 1:48P	1:48PM
2 3 4 5	 A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that 		from my own of Q Anythin A No. Q Have yo	observations in many schools as well. ng else? 1:48P ou conducted any survey of	1:48PM
2 3 4	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale	1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythin A No. Q Have you California's pul	observations in many schools as well. In a gelse? It is a second or survey of the schools to determine to what	1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6	 A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that 		Property of the control of the contr	observations in many schools as well. ng else? 1:48P ou conducted any survey of	1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are	1:45PM	Property of the control of the contr	observations in many schools as well. In a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servations in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well. It is a list of the servation in many schools as well.	1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public	1:45PM	Property of the control of the contr	bbservations in many schools as well. In a large else? 1:48P Du conducted any survey of colic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' are expectations of students are tributed among the schools?	1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first.	1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythir A No. Q Have yo California's put extent intangib morale and their inequitably distriction A I have r Q Are you	observations in many schools as well. In a large else? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of oblic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey?	1:48PM PM 1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to	1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythir A No. Q Have you california's pul extent intangib morale and their inequitably districted A I have r Q Are you A I will re-	observations in many schools as well. In a large else? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of colic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are stributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? In a graph of the expert reports	1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking.	1:45PM 1:45PM	c from my own of Q Anythin A No. Q Have you california's pull extent intangible morale and their inequitably districted A I have rough Q Are you A I will rest that have touch	observations in many schools as well. In a lease? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of oblic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? If you to the expert reports and on that issue.	1:48PM PM 1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS:	1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythin A No. Q Have you california's pull extent intangib morale and their inequitably distortion A I have rough Q Are you A I will rest that have touch Q Other the	bbservations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P Du conducted any survey of colic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' for expectations of students are stributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? In great of the expert reports and the expert reports are you	1:48PM PM 1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just	1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythir A No. Q Have you california's pull extent intangible morale and their inequitably dist Q Are you A I will rest that have touch Q Other the referring to a specific property of the pr	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of colic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? Infer you to the expert reports the don't hat issue. In an the expert reports are you decific expert report?	1:48PM PM 1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just answer the latter question.	1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythin A No. Q Have you california's put extent intangib morale and their inequitably dist A I have r Q Are you A I will restant that have touch Q Other the referring to a space of A I believe	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of polic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? Infer you to the expert reports the don't hat issue. In an the expert reports are you pecific expert report? The tributed among the schools?	1:48PM PM 1:48PM 1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just answer the latter question. A Repeat the question, the last question,	1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythir A No. Q Have you california's put extent intangib morale and their inequitably districted A I have r Q Are you A I will rest that have touch Q Other the referring to a sport to several other	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of oblic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? In greyou to the expert reports the don't hat issue. In an the expert reports are you becific expert report? In the report by I'm referring to one	1:48PM PM 1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just answer the latter question. A Repeat the question, the last question, please.	1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythir A No. Q Have you california's put extent intangib morale and their inequitably districted A I have r Q Are you A I will rest that have touch Q Other the referring to a sport to several other to find the reports by	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of colic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? In greyou to the expert reports and the expert reports are you coeffic expert report? In the tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? In a ware of any such survey? In the expert reports are you coeffic expert report? In the report by I'm referring to one y Jeannie Oakes. I don't know which	1:48PM PM 1:48PM 1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just answer the latter question. A Repeat the question, the last question, please. Q All right. Do you intend to offer an	1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythir A No. Q Have you California's pulse extent intangibly morale and their inequitably dist A I have rough Q Are you A I will rest that have touch Q Other the referring to a space of the reports by one it was. Als	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of olic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are stributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? In aware of any such survey? In the expert reports are you observe the expert reports are you observe the report by I'm referring to one you great one of the report by Michelle Fine	1:48PM PM 1:48PM 1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just answer the latter question. A Repeat the question, the last question, please.	1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythir A No. Q Have you California's pulse extent intangibly morale and their inequitably dist A I have rough Q Are you A I will rest that have touch Q Other the referring to a space of the reports by one it was. Als	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of colic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? Tot. In aware of any such survey? Infer you to the expert reports and the expert reports and the expert reports are you coecific expert report? The treport by I'm referring are reports, and I'm referring to one by Jeannie Oakes. I don't know which coo, the report by Michelle Fine ssue. The report by Tom Sobol also	1:48PM PM 1:48PM 1:48PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just answer the latter question. A Repeat the question, the last question, please. Q All right. Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as	1:45PM 1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythin A No. Q Have you california's pulse extent intangib morale and their inequitably dist A I have rule Q Are you A I will referring to a spanning to several other of the reports by one it was. Also speaks to this is speaks a bit to the speaks a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was. Also speaks a bit to the several other speaks a bit to the speaks a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was. Also speaks a bit to the several other speaks a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was. Also speaks a bit to the several other speaks a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was. Also speaks a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was. Also speaks a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the reports by one it was a bit to the several other of the several other ot	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P Ou conducted any survey of colic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? Tot. In aware of any such survey? Infer you to the expert reports and the expert reports and the expert reports are you coecific expert report? The treport by I'm referring are reports, and I'm referring to one by Jeannie Oakes. I don't know which coo, the report by Michelle Fine ssue. The report by Tom Sobol also	1:48PM PM 1:48PM 1:48PM 1:49PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just answer the latter question. A Repeat the question, the last question, please. Q All right. Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as oh I'm sorry. Actually, we should go back. You	1:45PM 1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythin A No. Q Have you California's put extent intangib morale and their inequitably districted A I have r Q Are you A I will referring to a space A I believed to several other of the reports be one it was. Also speaks to this is speaks a bit to be Q Any oth A Not that	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P ou conducted any survey of oblic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? In great of the expert reports and the expert reports are you obecific expert report? In the report by I'm referring to one you great one you which is one you have the report by Michelle Fine sesue. The report by Tom Sobol also this issue. In the report of the report	1:48PM PM 1:48PM 1:48PM 1:49PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just answer the latter question. A Repeat the question, the last question, please. Q All right. Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as oh I'm sorry. Actually, we should go back. You corrected me. 1:46PM. First, I just wanted to determine whether the less obvious inequalities that are being	1:45PM 1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythin A No. Q Have you california's pulse extent intangib morale and their inequitably districted A I have rough Q Are you A I will referring to a space A I believe to several other of the reports be one it was. Also speaks to this is speaks a bit to to Q Any oth A Not than Q You me	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P ou conducted any survey of olic schools to determine to what le characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? If you to the expert reports ed on that issue. In an the expert reports are you becific expert report? If the report by I'm referring to one y Jeannie Oakes. I don't know which so, the report by Michelle Fine issue. The report by Tom Sobol also this issue. In the report of the report of the reports? It I can think of right now. Introducted any survey of the characteristics such that is the characteristics are reports? It I can think of right now.	1:48PM PM 1:48PM 1:48PM 1:49PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Let me read the whole paragraph. Q Sure. 1:45PM A Repeat the question. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as teacher morale and their expectations of their students are inequitably distributed among California's public schools? A Was that the same question? That's a different question than what I heard first. MS. LHAMON: You're only required to answer the question that Shaun is now asking. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q To the extent it was different, just answer the latter question. A Repeat the question, the last question, please. Q All right. Do you intend to offer an opinion that intangible characteristics such as oh I'm sorry. Actually, we should go back. You corrected me. 1:46PM. First, I just wanted to determine whether	1:45PM 1:45PM 1:45PM	from my own of Q Anythin A No. Q Have you california's pulse extent intangib morale and their inequitably districted A I have rough Q Are you A I will referring to a space A I believe to several other of the reports be one it was. Also speaks to this is speaks a bit to to Q Any oth A Not than Q You me	observations in many schools as well. In gelse? 1:48P ou conducted any survey of oblic schools to determine to what the characteristics such as teachers' in expectations of students are tributed among the schools? In aware of any such survey? In great of the expert reports and the expert reports are you obecific expert report? In the report by I'm referring to one you great one you which is one you have the report by Michelle Fine sesue. The report by Tom Sobol also this issue. In the report of the report	1:48PM PM 1:48PM 1:48PM 1:49PM

	Page 102			Page 104
1	inequitably distributed in California is based on	1	MS. LHAMON: Bottom of 4 and page 5. It's	1 ugc 104
2	your own observations in many schools. 1:50PM	2		:53PM
3	A Yes. 1:50PM	3	THE WITNESS: Give me a moment, please.	1:53PM
4	Q How many schools are you talking about	4	Please repeat the question.	1.001111
5	there?	5	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
6	A I have visited many schools in California	6	Q Why, if at all, is it important to	
7	and have found varying levels of those intangible 1:50PM	7	consider the power of resources offered by a school	1:53PM
8	characteristics I speak about. As far as a number,	8	to counter poor students' lack of accesses to	
9	20, 25, maybe more.	9	resources outside of schools?	
10	Q Do you know how many public schools there	10	A Because we know from some academic	
11	are in California, total?	11	research that exists that the level of resources	
12	A There are a thousand school districts; 1:50PM	12	that provide the basic essentials is inextricably	1:53PM
13	6 million children. I don't know how many schools.	13	connected to the level of resources. And these are	
14	Is that right?	14	factors which may be connected to increasing the	
15 16	Q So would you consider 20 to 25, the experience of 20 to 25 schools, representative of	15 16	student achievement of disadvantaged youths. Q Why do you say "may be"?	
17	the strike that.	17	A Because it's my belief that resources are	1:54PM
18	Does the figure of around eight to nine	18	an essential part of providing educational	1.0 11 1/1
19	thousand sound correct for the number of schools	19	opportunity. However, there are many other factors	
20	in public schools in California?	20	that are also part of this formula.	
21	MS. LHAMON: Calls for speculation. Lacks	21	Q What are those other factors?	
22	foundation. 1:51PM	22	A The many factors that we've already spoken	1:54PM
23	THE WITNESS: I already stated how many I	23	about, that we list the factors that have to do with	
24	thought there were.	24	student characteristics and what they bring to	
25	BY MR. SIMMONS:	25	school, in addition to the factors of the essentials	
	D 102			D 105
	Page 103			Page 105
1	Q I thought you identified districts and the	1	that are necessary for teaching and learning.	
2	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM	2	Q Is it your opinion that lower income	1:54PM
2 3	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified the number of schools. 1:51PM	2 3	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools	
2 3 4	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified	2 3 4	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy	1:54PM
2 3 4 5	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools	2 3	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools?	1:54PM
2 3 4	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts,	2 3 4 5	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts,	2 3 4 5 6	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical.	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. 1:55PM	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. BY MR. SIMMONS:	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative or the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. 1:55 THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. 1:55PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative sample, so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. 1:55 THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. 1:55PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative or the intent of looking at a representative sample, so that wasn't my intent when I visited these schools.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. 1:55! THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. 1:55PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be provided to students from low socioeconomic status?	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative or the intent of looking at a representative sample, so that wasn't my intent when I visited these schools. Q Why, if at all, is it important to 1:52PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. 1:550 THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be provided to students from low socioeconomic status? MS. LHAMON: Assumes facts not in evidence.	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative sample, so that wasn't my intent when I visited these schools. Q Why, if at all, is it important to 1:52PM consider the power of resources offered by a school	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. 1:550 THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. 1:55PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be provided to students from low socioeconomic status? MS. LHAMON: Assumes facts not in evidence that there is a specific difference.	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative or the intent of looking at a representative sample, so that wasn't my intent when I visited these schools. Q Why, if at all, is it important to 1:52PM consider the power of resources offered by a school to counter poor students' lack of access to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be provided to students from low socioeconomic status? MS. LHAMON: Assumes facts not in evidence that there is a specific difference. THE WITNESS: I do not have a specific	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative sample, so that wasn't my intent when I visited these schools. Q Why, if at all, is it important to 1:52PM consider the power of resources offered by a school	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. 1:550 THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. 1:55PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be provided to students from low socioeconomic status? MS. LHAMON: Assumes facts not in evidence that there is a specific difference.	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative or the intent of looking at a representative sample, so that wasn't my intent when I visited these schools. Q Why, if at all, is it important to 1:52PM consider the power of resources offered by a school to counter poor students' lack of access to resources outside of schools?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be provided to students from low socioeconomic status? MS. LHAMON: Assumes facts not in evidence that there is a specific difference. THE WITNESS: I do not have a specific opinion that it's part of the conceptual use of the	1:54PM 1:55PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified the number of schools. A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative or the intent of looking at a representative sample, so that wasn't my intent when I visited these schools. Q Why, if at all, is it important to 1:52PM consider the power of resources offered by a school to counter poor students' lack of access to resources outside of schools? A Are you referring to a part of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. 1:55PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be provided to students from low socioeconomic status? MS. LHAMON: Assumes facts not in evidence that there is a specific difference. THE WITNESS: I do not have a specific opinion that it's part of the conceptual use of the fiscal finance. We have to access at the local	1:54PM 1:55PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified the number of schools. A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative or the intent of looking at a representative sample, so that wasn't my intent when I visited these schools. Q Why, if at all, is it important to 1:52PM consider the power of resources offered by a school to counter poor students' lack of access to resources outside of schools? A Are you referring to a part of this report? 1:52PM Q I believe that I don't think it's an exact quote from your report, but I believe that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. 1:550 THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. 1:55PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be provided to students from low socioeconomic status? MS. LHAMON: Assumes facts not in evidence that there is a specific difference. THE WITNESS: I do not have a specific opinion that it's part of the conceptual use of the fiscal finance. We have to access at the local level what the real needs of students are and then begin to devise a formula that would fund those specific needs.	1:54PM 1:55PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q I thought you identified districts and the number of students, but I'm not sure you identified 1:51PM the number of schools. 1:51PM A You're right. I only identified districts. I don't know exactly how many schools there are in California. I can check my facts, though. 1:51PM Q Well, why don't you assume for the moment that the number is around 8,000. A Fine. Q Would you consider 20 to 25 to be a representative sample of 8,000 schools? 1:51PM A When I visited these 20 or 25 schools, I did not set out with a representative or the intent of looking at a representative sample, so that wasn't my intent when I visited these schools. Q Why, if at all, is it important to 1:52PM consider the power of resources offered by a school to counter poor students' lack of access to resources outside of schools? A Are you referring to a part of this report? 1:52PM Q I believe that I don't think it's an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Is it your opinion that lower income students attending California's public schools should be given greater resources than wealthy students attending California's public schools? MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous and incomplete hypothetical. 1:550 THE WITNESS: It's my opinion that students from socioeconomically disadvantaged populations may come to school with wide differential needs that do need to be funded at a different level. 1:55PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Do you have an opinion as to the specific difference in funding level that ought to be provided to students from low socioeconomic status? MS. LHAMON: Assumes facts not in evidence that there is a specific difference. THE WITNESS: I do not have a specific opinion that it's part of the conceptual use of the fiscal finance. We have to access at the local level what the real needs of students are and then begin to devise a formula that would fund those	1:54PM 1:55PM PM

	Page 106		Page 108
1	Q So you don't have any such formula at	1	California Department of Ed in formulating your
2	present? 1:56PM	2	opinions in this case? 2:00PM
3	A No, not without the facts, I don't. 1:56PM	3	A Yes. 2:01PM
4	Q At page 5 of the report, I think you'll	4	Q Was that data produced in this litigation,
5	see in about the middle of the page it says, "Given		if you know?
6	that prior efforts of equalizing funding have not worked to produce equity, what are the next steps to 1:57PM	6 7	A Hold on. No. I was looking back at our charts, in 2:01PM
7 8	take?"		No. I was looking back at our charts, in 2:01PM the previous charts, but that was national trends,
9	What prior efforts are you referring to in		not state level trends.
10	that sentence?	10	Q So it's your understanding that that data
11	A Specific to California, I'm speaking		was not provided?
12	specifically to, for example, the decisions in 1:57PM	12	A In this expert report, no. However, I 2:01PM
13	legislative changes that were made after the Serrano	13	don't know if any of the other experts' reports have
14	decision in the early '70s. That's the most	14	spoken specifically to that issue.
15	important issue that we're alluding to in that	15	MR. SIMMONS: Counsel, do you know?
16	statement, along with the different the	16	MS. LHAMON: I have no idea. Just, can I
17	categorical programs that have existed for well over 1:58PM	17	ask a point of clarification? 2:02PM
18	40 years in California, but which became after	18	MR. SIMMONS: Sure.
19	Serrano and after Prop 98 much more a key component of the total per pupil expenditure in California.	19	MS. LHAMON: Is that something you looked
20 21	Q At page 5, the report says that sometimes	20 21	at specifically in preparing for your testimony in this case, Dr. Huerta?
22	the reason for persistent inequalities in school 1:58PM	22	THE WITNESS: Disparities across districts 2:02PM
23	resources is that efforts at equalization have been		in California?
24	incomplete; that, in fact, legislators have not	24	MS. LHAMON: Right.
25	produced funding that indeed eliminates the	25	THE WITNESS: Yes. That is just
	Page 107		Page 109
1			
	differences among districts within their states	1	information that is publicly available through the
2	differences among districts within their states. Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM	1 2	information that is publicly available through the California Department of Ed Web site. 2:02PM
2	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM	2 3	California Department of Ed Web site. 2:02PM
2 3	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that 1:58PM	2 3	California Department of Ed Web site. 2:02PM I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM
2 3 4	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a	2 3 4 5	California Department of Ed Web site. 2:02PM I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the
2 3 4 5 6 7	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable 1:59PM	2 3 4 5 6 7	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. 1:58PM 1:58PM 1:58PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very 2:02PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. 1:58PM 1:58PM 1:58PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very 2:02PM easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in 1:59PM in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in the various school districts within California?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site. Q What specific data did you look at from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in the various school districts within California? A I didn't personally conduct surveys, but some of that data is available. 2:00PM Q Where is that data available from?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site. Q What specific data did you look at from the Department of Ed's Web site? A Per pupil expenditure amounts across the state by district.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in the various school districts within California? A I didn't personally conduct surveys, but some of that data is available. Q Where is that data available from? A The Department of Ed, California Web site;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site. Q What specific data did you look at from the Department of Ed's Web site? A Per pupil expenditure amounts across the state by district. You're asking specific to this issue?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in the various school districts within California? A I didn't personally conduct surveys, but some of that data is available. Q Where is that data available from? A The Department of Ed, California Web site; the I'm sorry. Did you ask specifically	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site. Q What specific data did you look at from the Department of Ed's Web site? A Per pupil expenditure amounts across the state by district. You're asking specific to this issue? Q Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in the various school districts within California? A I didn't personally conduct surveys, but some of that data is available. Q Where is that data available from? A The Department of Ed, California Web site; the I'm sorry. Did you ask specifically disparities in California districts?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site. Q What specific data did you look at from the Department of Ed's Web site? A Per pupil expenditure amounts across the state by district. You're asking specific to this issue? Q Yes. A Yeah, that's it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in the various school districts within California? A I didn't personally conduct surveys, but some of that data is available. Q Where is that data available from? A The Department of Ed, California Web site; the I'm sorry. Did you ask specifically disparities in California districts? Q Yes. 2:00PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site. Q What specific data did you look at from the Department of Ed's Web site? A Per pupil expenditure amounts across the state by district. You're asking specific to this issue? Q Yes. A Yeah, that's it. Q That's all? 2:03PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in the various school districts within California? A I didn't personally conduct surveys, but some of that data is available. Q Where is that data available from? A The Department of Ed, California Web site; the I'm sorry. Did you ask specifically disparities in California districts? Q Yes. 2:00PM A The California Department of Ed has a lot	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site. Q What specific data did you look at from the Department of Ed's Web site? A Per pupil expenditure amounts across the state by district. You're asking specific to this issue? Q Yes. A Yeah, that's it. Q That's all? 2:03PM A Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Is it your opinion that the California legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in the various school districts within California? A I didn't personally conduct surveys, but some of that data is available. 2:00PM Q Where is that data available from? A The Department of Ed, California Web site; the I'm sorry. Did you ask specifically disparities in California districts? Q Yes. 2:00PM A The California Department of Ed has a lot of this data available.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site. Q What specific data did you look at from the Department of Ed's Web site? A Per pupil expenditure amounts across the state by district. You're asking specific to this issue? Q Yes. A Yeah, that's it. Q That's all? 2:03PM A Yeah. Q Did you look at any other data from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Is it your opinion that the California 1:58PM legislature has not produced funding methods that eliminate the differences among districts within their states? A I think that California has created a school finance system that is inarguably equitable in the basic revenue that is provided to schools. However, when we begin to account for categorical programs, additional local resources that are raised by districts, federal categorical dollars as well, that's where the disparities begin to surface. Q In formulating that opinion, did you conduct any survey comparing resources available in the various school districts within California? A I didn't personally conduct surveys, but some of that data is available. Q Where is that data available from? A The Department of Ed, California Web site; the I'm sorry. Did you ask specifically disparities in California districts? Q Yes. 2:00PM A The California Department of Ed has a lot	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	California Department of Ed Web site. I will go back and say we do speak a 2:02PM little bit regarding comparing urban per pupil expenditure versus the state average, and some of that data is referred to in that section of the paper. 2:02PM BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Did you make any efforts to keep the data that you looked at from the California Department of Education Web site? A No. This is information that is very easily and publicly available through spreadsheets from the Department of Ed Web site. Q What specific data did you look at from the Department of Ed's Web site? A Per pupil expenditure amounts across the state by district. You're asking specific to this issue? Q Yes. A Yeah, that's it. Q That's all? 2:03PM A Yeah.

		Page 110			Page 112
1	connection with formulating your opinions in this	1 450 110	1	MR. SIMMONS: Yeah, although I'm not	- 450 112
2	case? 2:03PM		2	entirely sure that he's testified to anything yet.	2:07PM
3	A In reference to what theme?	2:03PM	3	THE WITNESS: I looked at data specific	2:07PM
4	Q Any.		4	beyond what I've already testified in reference to	
5	A Certainly, yes.		5	data that lists school finance I'm sorry per	
6	Q Can you tell me what data you looked at?		6	pupil expenditure distribution or evidence or data	
7	A Data looking at school facilities'	2:03PM	7	linked to II/USP schools, class size reduction,	2:07PM
8	funding; data looking at the distribution of or the		8	that's all data that is available right on the Web.	
9	allotment of money to the II/USP schools; data		9	And each one of those areas may have had multiple	
10	looking at class size reduction; data looking at the		10	sources of either files linked to this data or some	
11 12	various other themes that are referred to in the report. 2:04PM		11 12	of them had sync sources. BY MR. SIMMONS:	
13	Q Did you make an effort to keep a list of		13	Q Am I correct you didn't make an effort to	
14	the data that you looked at from the California		14	print out that information?	
15	Department of Education's Web site?		15	A Many times it was just reference to on the	
16	A It's referenced in the bibliography.		16	screen.	
17	Q Where specifically in the bibliography?	2:04PM	17	Q Were there occasions that you did print	2:08PM
18	A I don't know. For example, the two Goe		18	out the information?	
19	reports which rely heavily on some of the data from	n	19	A Not that I recall. I may have downloaded	
20	the Department of Ed, as well as data that was		20	it to my hard drive. I don't know.	
21	collected by Ms. Goe. Those are two specific	2.0501.6	21	MR. SIMMONS: Can we go off the record for	or
22	reports that rely on California data.	2:05PM	22	just a bit? 2:09PM	
23	Q Just to clarify, is that somewhere you		23 24	(Discussion off the record.) MR. SIMMONS: Just for the record, as the	
24 25	obtained the you refer to the two reports by Goe as having data pulled from the California Departm		25	State's counsel, we feel that we should have been	
23	as having data puned from the Camornia Departin	ent	23	state's counsel, we reel that we should have been	
		Page 111			Page 113
1	of Education's Web site. Is that correct?	Page 111	1	apprised of the data that Dr. Huerta relied upon	
2	A Yes. 2:06PM		2	from the California Department of Education's Web	2:10PM
2 3	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was	Page 111 2:06PM	2 3	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not	
2 3 4	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports?		2 3 4	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it	2:10PM
2 3	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply		2 3 4 5	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought	2:10PM
2 3 4	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed.	2:06PM	2 3 4	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to	2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply		2 3 4 5 6	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought	2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	$\begin{array}{ccc} A & Yes. & 2:06PM \\ Q & Is that where you looked at the data, was \\ in those two reports? \\ A & In those two reports, among also simply \\ looking at the data from the Department of Ed. \\ Q & From the Department of Ed's Web site \\ \end{array}$	2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information	2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web.	2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position.	2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that	2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS:	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California	2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2:	2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site?	2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No.	2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a	2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a list of all of the data you looked at from the	2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important explanation for inequities, and that other policies	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a list of all of the data you looked at from the California Department of Education's Web site?	2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important explanation for inequities, and that other policies must be examined as well. 2:11	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a list of all of the data you looked at from the	2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important explanation for inequities, and that other policies	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a list of all of the data you looked at from the California Department of Education's Web site? A I would probably I would have to refer	2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important explanation for inequities, and that other policies must be examined as well. 2:11. Do you see where it says that in the	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a list of all of the data you looked at from the California Department of Education's Web site? A I would probably I would have to refer to some of the data. I don't know if I can make a	2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important explanation for inequities, and that other policies must be examined as well. 2:11. Do you see where it says that in the report?	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a list of all of the data you looked at from the California Department of Education's Web site? A I would probably I would have to refer to some of the data. I don't know if I can make a comprehensive list. Q Well, just for now, can you tell me what things that you recall looking at from the	2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important explanation for inequities, and that other policies must be examined as well. 2:11. Do you see where it says that in the report? A No. MS. LHAMON: Slightly misstated what the report actually says, but it's at the top of page 5.	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a list of all of the data you looked at from the California Department of Education's Web site? A I would probably I would have to refer to some of the data. I don't know if I can make a comprehensive list. Q Well, just for now, can you tell me what things that you recall looking at from the California Department of Education's Web site?	2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important explanation for inequities, and that other policies must be examined as well. 2:11 Do you see where it says that in the report? A No. MS. LHAMON: Slightly misstated what the report actually says, but it's at the top of page 5. THE WITNESS: Got it.	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a list of all of the data you looked at from the California Department of Education's Web site? A I would probably I would have to refer to some of the data. I don't know if I can make a comprehensive list. Q Well, just for now, can you tell me what things that you recall looking at from the California Department of Education's Web site? MS. LHAMON: You mean separate from who	2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important explanation for inequities, and that other policies must be examined as well. 2:11 Do you see where it says that in the report? A No. MS. LHAMON: Slightly misstated what the report actually says, but it's at the top of page 5. THE WITNESS: Got it. BY MR. SIMMONS:	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. 2:06PM Q Is that where you looked at the data, was in those two reports? A In those two reports, among also simply looking at the data from the Department of Ed. Q From the Department of Ed's Web site specifically? A Yes. This is all publicly available data that is easily accessible through the Web. Q And did you keep a list of the data that you looked at specifically on the California Department of Education's Web site? A No. Q Would it be possible for you to make a list of all of the data you looked at from the California Department of Education's Web site? A I would probably I would have to refer to some of the data. I don't know if I can make a comprehensive list. Q Well, just for now, can you tell me what things that you recall looking at from the California Department of Education's Web site?	2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM 2:06PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from the California Department of Education's Web site. To my knowledge, that information is not was not disclosed to us, so to the extent that it hasn't been disclosed to us, we feel that it ought to be, and we should have had the opportunity to review that deposition or review that information ahead of the deposition. Anything? MS. LHAMON: You stated your position. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Dr. Huerta, at page 5 of the expert 2: report, it also says that sometimes the answer is that funding differences are not the entire explanation, perhaps not even the most important explanation for inequities, and that other policies must be examined as well. 2:11 Do you see where it says that in the report? A No. MS. LHAMON: Slightly misstated what the report actually says, but it's at the top of page 5. THE WITNESS: Got it.	2:10PM 2:10PM 2:10PM

	Page 114			Page 116
1	illustrate what you mean by that sentence?	1	State or to districts or to schools?	
2	A That sentence is referring, again, to the 2:12PM	2	A All of the above. 2:15PM	
3	idea of policy disconnect that exists, and that 2:12PM	3	Q In what way do you think the State may	2:15PM
4	while resources may be provided, the regulatory	4	have wasted resources for California public schools?	
5	demands or policy issues that are involved in	5	A In some cases the State may fund programs	
6	actually carrying out a school reform or new policy	6	that ultimately are created, absent any real	
7	are very much disconnected and absent from local 2:12PM	7	assessment of what local needs are or what the	2:16PM
8	context.	8	intended outcomes may be.	
9	Q Could you provide me a specific example of	9	Q What about the same question with	
10	what you have just described for us, if you know of	10	respect to districts.	
11	one?	11	A In some cases, districts may use money	
12	A I can think of, for example, class size 2:12PM	12	ineffectively to fund some programs. However,	2:16PM
13	reduction. There's a policy that was implemented,	13	that's, again, one of those cases where a full	
14	absent any full assessment of what the local effects	14	assessment would provide a clearer picture of this	
15	would be, without a full assessment of what	15	issue.	
16	resources would be necessary at the local level.	16	Q And the same question with respect to	
17	And in the case of class-size reduction, some of the 2:13PM	17	individual schools? 2:16PM	
18	policy ideas set forth in some of the regulatory	18	A Yes. In some cases, schools may not be	
19	demands, absent of dollars did have an impact on how	19	using resources most effectively.	
20 21	well some districts compared to other districts actually implemented the program.	20 21	Q If you could turn to page 9 of the expert report. I think you'll see that there's a heading	
22	Q Just below there, I think you'll see it 2:13PM	22	that says "School Financing for Current Operating	2:17PM
23	says sometimes it seems the resources available are	23	Expenses."	2.1/1 IVI
24	poorly spent or wasted, or in the waste case,	24	A Uh-huh, yes.	
25	embezzled in some way, so that no conceivable sum of	25	Q Please define what is meant by "current	
	5 55		Q 110000 dollar mail is mount by contain	
	Page 115			Page 117
1	·	1	operating expenses." as it's used there.	Page 117
1 2	Page 115 money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM	1 2	operating expenses," as it's used there. A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2:	Page 117:
	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM		A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2:	Ū
2	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM	2	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2:	:17PM
2 3	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM	2 3	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in 2	:17PM
2 3 4	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM case that resources for California schools have been	2 3 4	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating	:17PM
2 3 4 5	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent?	2 3 4 5	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent 2:14PM any full assessment of how dollars are used at the	2 3 4 5 6	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in 2 the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why	2 3 4 5 6 7	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in 2 the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know?	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials;	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in 2 the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent.	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. 2:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in 2 the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in 2 the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue 2: limits that were created after the Serrano case in 2 the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories.	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted? A No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories. Q Could you just give me maybe four or five	:17PM :18PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted? A No. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories. Q Could you just give me maybe four or five more examples what you would characterize as types	:17PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted? A No. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this 2:14PM case that resources for California public schools	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories. Q Could you just give me maybe four or five more examples what you would characterize as types of costs that would fall under current operating	:17PM :18PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted? A No. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been embezzled in some way?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories. Q Could you just give me maybe four or five more examples what you would characterize as types of costs that would fall under current operating expenses?	:17PM :18PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted? A No. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been embezzled in some way? A I intend to offer only that may be the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories. Q Could you just give me maybe four or five more examples what you would characterize as types of costs that would fall under current operating expenses? A Resources for no, not at the moment. I	:17PM :18PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. 2:14PM Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted? A No. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been embezzled in some way? A I intend to offer only that may be the case in some instances; as for the prior question as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories. Q Could you just give me maybe four or five more examples what you would characterize as types of costs that would fall under current operating expenses? A Resources for no, not at the moment. I can't think of any right now. I don't want to	:17PM :18PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted? A No. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been embezzled in some way? A I intend to offer only that may be the case in some instances; as for the prior question as well. 2:14PM 2:14PM 2:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories. Q Could you just give me maybe four or five more examples what you would characterize as types of costs that would fall under current operating expenses? A Resources for no, not at the moment. I can't think of any right now. I don't want to misstate, so 2:19PM	:17PM :18PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted? A No. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been embezzled in some way? A I intend to offer only that may be the case in some instances; as for the prior question as well. 2:15PM Q Who may have been responsible for wasting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories. Q Could you just give me maybe four or five more examples what you would characterize as types of costs that would fall under current operating expenses? A Resources for no, not at the moment. I can't think of any right now. I don't want to misstate, so 2:19PM Q Okay. And you said facilities to a	:17PM :18PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	money can improve the education of certain children. A Yes, I see that. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California schools have been poorly spent? A I will offer the opinion that there may be cases where money is poorly spent. However, absent any full assessment of how dollars are used at the local level, we don't know exactly. And that's why in the sentence that you just read, the phrase "it seems" provides a hypothetical that this may be the case or may not. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been wasted? A No. Q Do you intend to offer an opinion in this case that resources for California public schools have been embezzled in some way? A I intend to offer only that may be the case in some instances; as for the prior question as well. 2:14PM 2:14PM 2:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A We refer in that paragraph to the revenue limits that were created after the Serrano case in the 1970s, and these are the general operating expenses that are a combination of both local and State funding, prior to Serrano, but after Serrano mostly all state money. 2:18PM Q What types of costs fall within current operating expenses, if you know? A Teachers' salary; books and materials; facilities, to a certain extent. Q Anything else? 2:18PM A Sure, a whole variety of other resources that are general operating expense, but those are the three general categories. Q Could you just give me maybe four or five more examples what you would characterize as types of costs that would fall under current operating expenses? A Resources for no, not at the moment. I can't think of any right now. I don't want to misstate, so 2:19PM	:17PM :18PM

	Page	18		Page 120
1	A Because the level of funding that's		1 each one?	
2	provided for facilities is extremely limited 2:19PM		2 ////	
3	under in the general operating expenses that are 2:19		BY MR. SIMMONS:	2:22PM
4	provided to schools, where schools are only required	4	Q Can you answer the question?	
5	to I believe it's provide or keep, I believe,		A In reference to property wealth?	
6	2 percent. I'm not exactly sure on the figure for		6 Q Yes.	
7	deferred maintenance in their budgets. 2:20PM		A We can look back at the record of the	2:22PM
8	Q The report says, "Up to the 1960s,		8 Serrano case. In some of the examples that were	
9	California had, like many other states, a foundation		provided, property wealth differences were	
10	formula that provided more state revenue to property	1	, 1	or
11	poor districts than the rich districts."	1		2.22DM
12	Does that mean the State of California 2:20PM	1	1	2:23PM
13	used a specific formula to determine the amount of aid a district would receive?	1		
14 15	A Yes. There was a foundation formula that	1		
16	was a form of foundation formula that was used up	1		
17	to that point, where the district or the state would 2:21Pl		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2:23PM
18	supplement some districts with state money, if the	1 1		∠.∠J1 1V1
19	local district couldn't raise enough local revenue.	1		th
20	It was very limited.	2		-
21	Q How, if at all, were property poor	2	•	
22	districts distinguished from rich districts under 2:21PM			2:23PM
23	that formula?	2		
24	A I don't recall specifically. I would have	2	4 Q And what is the source of information for	
25	to go back and look. Most likely by property wealth	2	5 that figure?	
-				
	Page	19		Page 121
1	Page according to district.		A That's a pretty well-known basic fact in	Page 121
1 2			1 A That's a pretty well-known basic fact in school finance in California. The sources are	Page 121 2:24PM
	according to district.	M Z		
2	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21	M 2	2 school finance in California. The sources are	2:24PM
2 3	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of	M 2	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles	2:24PM
2 3 4	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about	M 2	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of	2:24PM
2 3 4 5	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM	M 2	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of	2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue	M	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies.	2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated	M	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious	2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula?	M 2	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"?	2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no.	M 2	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it 2:22PM	M 2	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need.	2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it 2:22PM was done?	M 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it 2:22PM was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know	M 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies?	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it 2:22PM was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically.	M 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences	M 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it 2:22PM was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences in state revenue under the foundation formula were 2:22I	M 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were still awarded the \$125 of basic aid.	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory 2:21 with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it 2:22PM was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences in state revenue under the foundation formula were nonsufficient to compensate for the enormous	M 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were still awarded the \$125 of basic aid. Q The report says the original Serrano case	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it 2:22PM was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences in state revenue under the foundation formula were nonsufficient to compensate for the enormous differences in local revenue.	M 3 3 4 5 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were still awarded the \$125 of basic aid. Q The report says the original Serrano case sought to bring 95 percent of the school districts	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences in state revenue under the foundation formula were nonsufficient to compensate for the enormous differences in local revenue. If you know, how large, in terms of	M 3 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were still awarded the \$125 of basic aid. Q The report says the original Serrano case sought to bring 95 percent of the school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it 2:22PM was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences in state revenue under the foundation formula were nonsufficient to compensate for the enormous differences in local revenue. If you know, how large, in terms of dollars, were the discrepancies between the property	M 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were still awarded the \$125 of basic aid. Q The report says the original Serrano case sought to bring 95 percent of the school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average.	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory with respect to that last question? A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences in state revenue under the foundation formula were nonsufficient to compensate for the enormous differences in local revenue. If you know, how large, in terms of dollars, were the discrepancies between the property poor districts and rich districts under the state's 2:22PM	M 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were still awarded the \$125 of basic aid. Q The report says the original Serrano case sought to bring 95 percent of the school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average. On what information is that statement	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory with respect to that last question? A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences in state revenue under the foundation formula were nonsufficient to compensate for the enormous differences in local revenue. If you know, how large, in terms of dollars, were the discrepancies between the property poor districts and rich districts under the state's 2:22PM old foundation formula?	M 2 3 4 5 5 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were still awarded the \$125 of basic aid. Q The report says the original Serrano case sought to bring 95 percent of the school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average. On what information is that statement based?	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory with respect to that last question? A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences in state revenue under the foundation formula were nonsufficient to compensate for the enormous differences in local revenue. If you know, how large, in terms of dollars, were the discrepancies between the property poor districts and rich districts under the state's 2:22PM	M 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were still awarded the \$125 of basic aid. Q The report says the original Serrano case sought to bring 95 percent of the school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average. On what information is that statement based? A The record on the well-recognized facts,	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	according to district. Q Where would you look to help your memory with respect to that last question? 2:21PM A I would probably look back to some of the work by Alan Odden and Larry Picus, and also some of the work by Paul Goldfinger, who have written about this in great detail in California. 2:21PM Q Do you know how the additional revenue available to property poor districts was calculated under the foundation formula? A I do not know specifically, no. Q Do you have a general sense as to how it was done? A I wouldn't want to comment. I don't know specifically. Q The report indicates that the differences in state revenue under the foundation formula were nonsufficient to compensate for the enormous differences in local revenue. If you know, how large, in terms of dollars, were the discrepancies between the property poor districts and rich districts under the state's 0ld foundation formula? MS. LHAMON: The question is overbroad.	M 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 3 4 4 4 4 4 4	school finance in California. The sources are endless, both public sources and journal articles and everything else. Q The report indicates that the provision of the \$125 per student to each district, regardless of district wealth, had serious de-equalizing tendencies. First what do you mean by "serious de-equalizing tendencies"? A That every every district received that \$125 basic aid amount, regardless of need. Q Why did that result in serious de-equalizing tendencies? A Because some districts were already raising more local revenue than others, but were still awarded the \$125 of basic aid. Q The report says the original Serrano case sought to bring 95 percent of the school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average. On what information is that statement based? A The record on the well-recognized facts,	2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM 2:24PM

		Page 122			Page 124
1	that exists on this issue, and journal articles and		1	revenue limit that was intended to provide the	
2	public information that exists from the California	2:25PM	2	minimum education level at the districts.	2:29PM
3	Department of Ed. Again, that's another simple,	2:25PM	3	Q Where would you look if you wanted to find	2:29PM
4	well-known basic fact of Serrano.		4	out the specific revenue limits that were	
5	Q The report indicates that efforts to		5	established?	
6	realize this goal, that is the goal to bring	2.2cD) /	6	A We can look in the Department of Ed	2 2003 4
7	*	2:26PM	7	archives. I'm sure it's there. We can explore the	2:29PM
8 9	\$100 per pupil of the state average, involves several legislative efforts and several repetitions		8	sources that I've already mentioned. There are several academics who have written historical pieces	
10	of the Serrano case.		10	on this issue. Those are probably the two primary	
11	How many legislative efforts were		11	sources we would look for those specific details.	
12	involved, if you know? 2:26PM	[12	Q When you referred to academics, were you	2:29PM
13	A I don't know the exact number, but between		13	referring to Drs. Odden and Picus?	
14	Serrano I and Serrano II and what would potentially		14	A Correct. They've written a series of	
15	be Serrano III, there were both a variety of state		15	articles specifically that have looked at the	
16	bills and assembly bills that attempted to to		16	history of pre Serrano California school finance,	
17	1 1 2	2:26PM	17	and also during the period of Serrano I, II and III,	2:30PM
18	Serrano. I don't know the exact number of attempts.		18	and Prop 13 extensively.	
19	Q Can you give a rough estimate?		19 20	Q How did the revenue limits that were	
20 21	A Not without going not without referring back to the facts.		21	established allow poor districts to increase their funding at a greater rate than wealthy districts?	
22	Q Where would you look? 2:27F	PM	22	,	2:30PM
23	A Again, I would look at some of the	111	23	increased the amount of state level funding that was	
24	literature by some of the academics who have written		24	going to schools that were not able to raise enough	
25	about this extensively, for example, Alan Odden and		25	local revenue through the foundation formula.	
		Page 123			Page 125
1	Larry Picus and Paul Goldfinger, among others.		1	Q So was the State providing more monies to	
2	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years,	2:27PM	2	poorer districts under that system?	:30PM
2 3	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a		2 3	poorer districts under that system? 2:30P A In some cases, yes. 2:30P	:30PM
2 3 4	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in	2:27PM	2 3 4	poorer districts under that system? 2:30P A In some cases, yes. 2:30P Q The report states that or says that the	:30PM
2 3 4 5	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state	2:27PM	2 3 4 5	poorer districts under that system? 2:30P A In some cases, yes. 2:30P Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues,	:30PM
2 3 4	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average?	2:27PM	2 3 4	poorer districts under that system? 2:30P A In some cases, yes. 2:30P Q The report states that or says that the	:30PM
2 3 4 5 6	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average?	2:27PM 2:27PM	2 3 4 5 6	poorer districts under that system? 2:30P A In some cases, yes. 2:30P Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from	:30PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2:	2:27PM 2:27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent	:30PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to	2:27PM 2:27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses	:30PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred.	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California?	:30PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM	:30PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information	:30PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2:: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2::28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school	:30PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence?	:30PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and repetitions in the Serrano case, the State	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence? A It's referenced at the bottom of the page,	2:31PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and repetitions in the Serrano case, the State established revenue limits that allow poor districts	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence? A It's referenced at the bottom of the page, EdSource 1998. 2:31PM	2:31PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and repetitions in the Serrano case, the State established revenue limits that allow poor districts to increase their funding at a greater rate rather	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence? A It's referenced at the bottom of the page,	2:31PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and repetitions in the Serrano case, the State established revenue limits that allow poor districts	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence? A It's referenced at the bottom of the page, EdSource 1998. 2:31PM Q Do you know from where in the state's	2:31PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and repetitions in the Serrano case, the State established revenue limits that allow poor districts to increase their funding at a greater rate rather than wealthy districts, therefore, spending	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence? A It's referenced at the bottom of the page, EdSource 1998. 2:31PM Q Do you know from where in the state's budget the 60 percent of school revenues that are	2:31PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and repetitions in the Serrano case, the State established revenue limits that allow poor districts to increase their funding at a greater rate rather than wealthy districts, therefore, spending differentials over time. What revenue limits were established, if you know? 2:28PM	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A In some cases, yes. 2:30P Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence? A It's referenced at the bottom of the page, EdSource 1998. 2:31PM Q Do you know from where in the state's budget the 60 percent of school revenues that are identified there comes from?	:30PM PM 2:31PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and repetitions in the Serrano case, the State established revenue limits that allow poor districts to increase their funding at a greater rate rather than wealthy districts, therefore, spending differentials over time. What revenue limits were established, if you know? 2:28PM A I don't remember the exact amounts,	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A In some cases, yes. 2:30P Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence? A It's referenced at the bottom of the page, EdSource 1998. 2:31PM Q Do you know from where in the state's budget the 60 percent of school revenues that are identified there comes from? A The 60 percent of school revenue from the State? 2:32PM Q Yes.	:30PM PM 2:31PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and repetitions in the Serrano case, the State established revenue limits that allow poor districts to increase their funding at a greater rate rather than wealthy districts, therefore, spending differentials over time. What revenue limits were established, if you know? 2:28PM A I don't remember the exact amounts, especially in terms of dollars at that period.	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	poorer districts under that system? A In some cases, yes. Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence? A It's referenced at the bottom of the page, EdSource 1998. Q Do you know from where in the state's budget the 60 percent of school revenues that are identified there comes from? A The 60 percent of school revenue from the State? 2:32PM Q Yes. A Personal income tax and other	:30PM PM 2:31PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Do you know how long, in terms of years, it took the California legislature to come up with a program to bring 95 percent of school districts in California within \$100 per pupil of the state average? A I don't recall the exact number of years, 2: but it happened between the period of 1971 and 1978, when Proposition 13 was passed, but it was during that period that several different attempts to create the remedy occurred. Q The report indicates that as a result 2:28 of let's see if I can find I think we're still on page 9, but the report indicates that efforts to that as a result of legislative efforts and repetitions in the Serrano case, the State established revenue limits that allow poor districts to increase their funding at a greater rate rather than wealthy districts, therefore, spending differentials over time. What revenue limits were established, if you know? 2:28PM A I don't remember the exact amounts,	2:27PM 2:27PM 27PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A In some cases, yes. 2:30P Q The report states that or says that the State provides about 60 percent of school revenues, with 23 percent from property taxes, 10 percent from the federal government, and the remaining 7 percent from local miscellaneous sources and the lottery. Does that sentence there describe the current funding of public school operating expenses in California? A Yes. 2:31PM Q Where did you obtain the information concerning the percentages and sources of school revenues that are identified in that sentence? A It's referenced at the bottom of the page, EdSource 1998. 2:31PM Q Do you know from where in the state's budget the 60 percent of school revenues that are identified there comes from? A The 60 percent of school revenue from the State? 2:32PM Q Yes.	:30PM PM 2:31PM

		Page 126			Page 128
1	Q Does that 60 percent figure included	Ü	1	different revenue limit for those districts. It	
2	there, does that include some reflection of monies	2:32PM	2	doesn't vary by much. 2:35	PM
3	spent provided through categorical funds?	2:32PM	3	Q What property taxes are being referred to	2:35PM
4	A Categorical funds are not part of the		4	in that sentence that says where it says	
5	revenue or the revenue limits, and this specific		5	23 percent from property taxes?	
6	number refers more to the amount that makes up the		6	A That's referring specifically to the tax	
7	general or the revenue across districts in	2:32PM	7	that is collected on all property across the state	2:36PM
8	California.		8	in California, being 1 percent of acquisition value.	
9	Q I just want to make sure.		9	Q So that's essentially a State fund as	
10	A Wait. I want to return to that answer.		10	well?	
11	Q Okay. And maybe this will help, if I		11	A Well, it's money that is collected at the	
12	clarify my question a little bit? 2:3:	3PM	12	local level, but sent directly to the State, and the	2:36PM
13	A Go ahead.		13	State redistributes to schools. I believe in	
14	Q I guess what I was trying to figure out is		14	California you pay your county taxes, and that goes	
15	whether you know, you've identified the different		15	directly to the State. I don't recall exactly.	
16	percentages of school revenues and their sources,		16	Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy	
17	and I was trying to find out whether that is	2:33PM	17	of the percentages and sources of school revenues	2:36PM
18	that's the those percentages and sources reflect		18	that are identified there on page 9 that came from EdSource?	
19	the entire budget for schools or whether they just		19 20	A EdSource is a very reliable source for	
20 21	reflect current operating expenses for schools? A The former and I want to strike my		21	information, and they will rely on Department of Ed	
22	previous answer because just upon re-examination,	2:33PM	22	information as well as legislative analyst office	2:37PM
23	the division, the 60, 23, 10, 7, that is the	2.331 141	23	information, which is very accurate.	2.371141
24	percentages that make up the total per pupil		24	Q So essentially, you felt that EdSource was	
25	expenditure, which would include revenue limit and		25	reputable enough, you did not need to check their	
	•			1 2,2	
		Page 127			Page 129
		Page 127	,	c 0	Page 129
1	categorical dollars.		1	figures?	Page 129
2	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical	2:34PM	2	A Yes. 2:37PM	
2 3	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds		2 3	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that	Page 129 2:37PM
2 3 4	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to	2:34PM	2 3 4	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal	
2 3 4 5	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence?	2:34PM	2 3 4 5	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9?	
2 3 4 5 6	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of.	2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I	2:37PM
2 3 4 5	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to	2:34PM	2 3 4 5	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other	
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of.	2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I	2:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know?	2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the	2:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State.	2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I.	2:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism?	2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are	2:37PM 2:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes.	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at	2:37PM 2:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38	2:37PM 2:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not.	2:37PM 2:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas?	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look	2:37PM 2:37PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas? A My understanding is that the revenue limit	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look specifically at the miscellaneous sources.	2:37PM 2:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas? A My understanding is that the revenue limit is only based on an average daily attendance. There	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look specifically at the miscellaneous sources. Q And where would you go back to look?	2:37PM 2:37PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas? A My understanding is that the revenue limit is only based on an average daily attendance. There are categorical programs that make up for some of	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look specifically at the miscellaneous sources. Q And where would you go back to look? A I can look at some of the EdSource	2:37PM 2:37PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas? A My understanding is that the revenue limit is only based on an average daily attendance. There are categorical programs that make up for some of the geographical differences. I would have to go	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look specifically at the miscellaneous sources. Q And where would you go back to look? A I can look at some of the EdSource documents, or I can easily access that information	2:37PM 2:37PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas? A My understanding is that the revenue limit is only based on an average daily attendance. There are categorical programs that make up for some of the geographical differences. I would have to go back specifically, but I believe it's only the	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:35PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look specifically at the miscellaneous sources. Q And where would you go back to look? A I can look at some of the EdSource documents, or I can easily access that information on the L.A. office Web site, legislative office.	2:37PM 2:37PM PM 2:38PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas? A My understanding is that the revenue limit is only based on an average daily attendance. There are categorical programs that make up for some of the geographical differences. I would have to go back specifically, but I believe it's only the ADA is the same across the state.	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look specifically at the miscellaneous sources. Q And where would you go back to look? A I can look at some of the EdSource documents, or I can easily access that information on the L.A. office Web site, legislative office. Q To make sure the information contained in	2:37PM 2:37PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas? A My understanding is that the revenue limit is only based on an average daily attendance. There are categorically, but I believe it's only the ADA is the same across the state. There are differences that are accounted	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:35PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look specifically at the miscellaneous sources. Q And where would you go back to look? A I can look at some of the EdSource documents, or I can easily access that information on the L.A. office Web site, legislative office. Q To make sure the information contained in that last sentence on page 9 where it says about	2:37PM 2:37PM PM 2:38PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas? A My understanding is that the revenue limit is only based on an average daily attendance. There are categorical programs that make up for some of the geographical differences. I would have to go back specifically, but I believe it's only the ADA is the same across the state. There are differences that are accounted for, for example, high school districts versus	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:35PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look specifically at the miscellaneous sources. Q And where would you go back to look? A I can look at some of the EdSource documents, or I can easily access that information on the L.A. office Web site, legislative office. Q To make sure the information contained in that last sentence on page 9 where it says about 97 percent of California students have attended	2:37PM 2:37PM PM 2:38PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q Aside from revenue limit and categorical dollars, would there be any other types of funds that are in that 60 percent that is attributed to the State in that sentence? A No, not that I'm aware of. Q How are revenue limit funds distributed to districts, if you know? A From the State. You mean the mechanism? Q Yes. A In a per pupil basis, average daily attendance. Q Do the revenue limit funds take into account differing costs that are faced by districts in different geographic areas? A My understanding is that the revenue limit is only based on an average daily attendance. There are categorically, but I believe it's only the ADA is the same across the state. There are differences that are accounted	2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:34PM 2:35PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. 2:37PM Q What kinds of funds are included in that 10 percent figure that relates to the federal government on page 9? A Primarily special education money, Title I money, Title VII money. There's a variety of other sources that come from the federal government, the largest portion being special education and Title I. Q And what local miscellaneous sources are being referred to in that portion of the report at the bottom of page 9? 2:38 A That refers to money that is collected through local bond no, wait. Local bonds are not. I would have to go back and look specifically at the miscellaneous sources. Q And where would you go back to look? A I can look at some of the EdSource documents, or I can easily access that information on the L.A. office Web site, legislative office. Q To make sure the information contained in that last sentence on page 9 where it says about	2:37PM 2:37PM PM 2:38PM

1		Page 130			Page 132
1	Where it says in recent years about		1	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
2	97 percent of California students have attended	2:39PM	2	Q I'm sorry. Then I misunderstood. Thank	2:41PM
3	school districts where the revenue limit funding per	2:39PM	3	you. 2:41PM	
4	student was within \$350 of other districts, that		4	A It may be higher. I don't have the	
5	also comes from EdSource. Is that correct?		5	numbers in front of me.	
6	A Yes.		6	Q Those figures you just gave me, the	
7	Q When you refer to funding per student in	2:39PM	7	figures that you believe would show that there would	2:42PM
8	that last sentence, you're just referring to revenue		8	be limits in expenditures per student strike	
9	limit funds?		9	that.	
10	A Yes.		10	First of all, what, if you know, would	
11	Q So if we were to take into account the		11	explain the or what types of things, if you know,	
12	other types of funds that are identified in this	2:39PM	12	would explain the differences that you see in per	2:42PM
13	sentence before, would that figure concerning		13	pupil expenditure when it is just the revenue limit	
14	funding per student change?		14	funds as to when you include the other sources of	
15	A Significantly.		15	funds?	
16	Q How would it change?		16	A Can you clarify that question? There's a	
17	A That would include if we were to	2:39PM	17	couple different things I don't understand in that	2:43PM
18	consider per pupil expenditure, which is different		18	question.	
19	than revenue limit, we would see a varying degree of		19	Q Could you help me out and tell me which	
20	disparity across the districts and state.		20	things you don't, and that will probably help me	
21	Q What would be the largest disparity we		21	clarify the question.	2 4273 6
22	would see? 2:40PM		22	A It sounds to me like you're confusing	2:43PM
23	MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. Are y	ou .	23	revenue limit with total per pupil expenditure, and	
24 25	talking about as between which district or in what		24 25	I didn't understand your question.	
23	category of funds?		23	Q Well, let's make sure you do understand.	
1	BY MR. SIMMONS:	Page 131	1	First of all, there's a revenue limit	Page 133
2	Q No, just in terms of dollars. 2:401	PM	2	fund per pupil, just per pupil, would be around	2:43PM
3	I mean, you said that if we were to look	2:40PM	_		2.731 W
			3	\$4,600, is that correct, roughly?	2:43PM
4	at more than just the revenue limit funding per		3 4	\$4,600, is that correct, roughly? A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are	
4 5	at more than just the revenue limit funding per student and include those other areas that are			— ·	
	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that		4	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can	2:43PM
	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the	2:40PM	4 5 6 7	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts.	
5 6	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right?	2:40PM	4 5 6	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum	2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging	2:40PM	4 5 6 7	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that	2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to	2:40PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600?	2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes.	2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year	2:40PM 2:40PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an	2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation.	2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me.		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS:	2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately?	2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a district has to spend per student or receives in	2:40PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately? A Yes.	2:43PM 2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a district has to spend per student or receives in funds per student as great as \$14,000?		4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately? A Yes. Q Other districts could be as high as	2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a district has to spend per student or receives in funds per student as great as \$14,000? A Yes, which would include all the revenue	2:40PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately? A Yes. Q Other districts could be as high ashave a per pupil expenditure amount of as high as	2:43PM 2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a district has to spend per student or receives in funds per student as great as \$14,000? A Yes, which would include all the revenue sources listed in the second to last sentence there.	2:40PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately? A Yes. Q Other districts could be as high ashave a per pupil expenditure amount of as high as \$14,000, roughly. Is that right?	2:43PM 2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a district has to spend per student or receives in funds per student as great as \$14,000? A Yes, which would include all the revenue sources listed in the second to last sentence there. MS. LHAMON: Sorry. Just for	2:40PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately? A Yes. Q Other districts could be as high ashave a per pupil expenditure amount of as high as \$14,000, roughly. Is that right? A Which would include total revenues in	2:43PM 2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a district has to spend per student or receives in funds per student as great as \$14,000? A Yes, which would include all the revenue sources listed in the second to last sentence there. MS. LHAMON: Sorry. Just for clarification, would the disparity be as great as	2:40PM 2:41PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately? A Yes. Q Other districts could be as high ashave a per pupil expenditure amount of as high as \$14,000, roughly. Is that right? A Which would include total revenues in addition to revenue limit.	2:43PM 2:43PM 2:43PM 2:44PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a district has to spend per student or receives in funds per student as great as \$14,000? A Yes, which would include all the revenue sources listed in the second to last sentence there. MS. LHAMON: Sorry. Just for clarification, would the disparity be as great as \$14,000?	2:40PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately? A Yes. Q Other districts could be as high ashave a per pupil expenditure amount of as high as \$14,000, roughly. Is that right? A Which would include total revenues in addition to revenue limit. Q I guess what I'm trying to figure out is	2:43PM 2:43PM 2:43PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a district has to spend per student or receives in funds per student as great as \$14,000? A Yes, which would include all the revenue sources listed in the second to last sentence there. MS. LHAMON: Sorry. Just for clarification, would the disparity be as great as \$14,000? THE WITNESS: I indicated the range can be	2:40PM 2:41PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately? A Yes. Q Other districts could be as high ashave a per pupil expenditure amount of as high as \$14,000, roughly. Is that right? A Which would include total revenues in addition to revenue limit. Q I guess what I'm trying to figure out is why would we have schools that have a per pupil	2:43PM 2:43PM 2:43PM 2:44PM
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	student and include those other areas that are referenced in that previous sentence on page 9, that we would begin to see bigger disparities in the figure \$350. Is that right? A Yes, you would see disparities ranging anywhere from from the revenue limit amount to which would be in today's dollars somewhere around \$4,800 I don't know the exact amount this year upwards of 13 or \$14,000. I don't have the most recent numbers in front of me. Q There could be disparities between what a district has to spend per student or receives in funds per student as great as \$14,000? A Yes, which would include all the revenue sources listed in the second to last sentence there. MS. LHAMON: Sorry. Just for clarification, would the disparity be as great as \$14,000?	2:40PM 2:41PM	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. About 97 percent of our schools are within \$350 of that number. Q And then we can A I'm sorry. 95 percent of our districts. Q In some districts, could that be the sum total of their available funds, basically that revenue limit fund of \$4,600? A Yes. MS. LHAMON: Forty-six was an approximation. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q Approximately? A Yes. Q Other districts could be as high ashave a per pupil expenditure amount of as high as \$14,000, roughly. Is that right? A Which would include total revenues in addition to revenue limit. Q I guess what I'm trying to figure out is	2:43PM 2:43PM 2:43PM 2:44PM

	Page 13-		Pa	age 136
1	MS. LHAMON: Vague and ambiguous. Are you	1	revenues, I don't think Proposition 13 directly I	
2	asking philosophically why that would happen? 2:44PM	2	3	07PM
3	BY MR. SIMMONS:	3	equalize school funding. 3:07PM	
4	Q No. Is there something about those	4	Q Aside from whether that was Proposition	
5 6	schools that they don't get that leads them not to get resources from the other areas you have	5	13's objective, do you think it has contributed to equalizing school funding?	
7	identified? 2:44PM	7	A No. I think the biggest contributor to 3:07P	M
8	A Are you talking about the low-funded	8	equalizing the school funding has been the general	
9	schools or high-funded schools?	9	rev or the revenue limits that were that were	
10	Q The low-funded schools first.	10	further clarified under Serrano, which are not	
11	A Sure. Some of these schools are don't	11	attributable to Prop 13.	
12	have students don't serve students that have a 2:45PM	12	•	3PM
13	lot of they serve very homogenous student	13	biggest force behind equalizing school funds was the	
14 15	populations. Q And so because of that, there might be	14	revenue limits established as a result of Serrano, but I'm just trying to find out whether you believe	
16	there might be federal grants that are available to	15 16	that Proposition 13 in any way has contributed to	
17	a school with a more heterogenous student 2:45PM	17	equalization of school funding. 3:08PM	
18	population?	18	•	
19	A Yes.	19	property tax to the State and allowing the State to	
20	Q And they would receive those funds?	20	control the distribution, there has been a more	
21	A Yes.	21	level or I should say more equalized distribution	
22	MR. SIMMONS: Want to take a break? 2:45PM	22		9PM
23	(Discussion off the record.) BY MR. SIMMONS:	23 24	the results of Proposition 13. That wasn't necessarily one of the objectives of Proposition 13.	
24 25	Q Dr. Huerta, on page 10 of the report,	25	Q What, if you know, were the objectives of	
	Page 13:		Pa	age 137
1	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says	1	Proposition 13?	age 137
2	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM	1 2	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit 3:09	PM
2 3	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM	1 2 3	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit 3:09 the amount of local property taxes or the rate of 3:09	PM
2 3 4	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels.	1 2 3 4	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit 3:09 the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the	PM
2 3 4 5	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there?	1 2 3 4 5	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit 3:09 the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in	PM
2 3 4	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and	1 2 3 4	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local	PM PM
2 3 4 5 6	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM	1 2 3 4 5	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit 3:09 the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in	PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school 3:09	PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of?	PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a	PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:05PM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt 3:10I	PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:05PM 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property.	PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it	PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it seems to identify actually, strike that.	PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the state to 1 percent of acquisition value, and then	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it	PM PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the state to 1 percent of acquisition value, and then	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it seems to identify actually, strike that. On page 10, the report says, "Overall	PM PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the state to 1 percent of acquisition value, and then centralizing the collection of these taxes to the 3:06PM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it seems to identify actually, strike that. On page 10, the report says, "Overall spending levels in California have, relative to 3:11P	PM PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the state to 1 percent of acquisition value, and then centralizing the collection of these taxes to the state level, and then redistributing those taxes across the state. Q In your opinion, has Proposition 13	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it seems to identify actually, strike that. On page 10, the report says, "Overall spending levels in California have, relative to other states, decreased because of the near disappearance of a major tax source contributing to the perception that resources in many California	PM PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the state to 1 percent of acquisition value, and then centralizing the collection of these taxes to the state level, and then redistributing those taxes across the state. Q In your opinion, has Proposition 13 contributed to equalization at all?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it seems to identify actually, strike that. On page 10, the report says, "Overall spending levels in California have, relative to other states, decreased because of the near disappearance of a major tax source contributing to the perception that resources in many California schools are inadequate. A favorite demonstration is	PM PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the state to 1 percent of acquisition value, and then centralizing the collection of these taxes to the state level, and then redistributing those taxes across the state. Q In your opinion, has Proposition 13 contributed to equalization at all? A Proposition 13 has resulted in 3:07PM	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it seems to identify actually, strike that. On page 10, the report says, "Overall spending levels in California have, relative to other states, decreased because of the near disappearance of a major tax source contributing to the perception that resources in many California schools are inadequate. A favorite demonstration is that resources per student of \$6,232 in 1999-2000 3:09 3:09 3:09 3:09 3:09 3:09 3:100 3:	PM PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the state to 1 percent of acquisition value, and then centralizing the collection of these taxes to the state level, and then redistributing those taxes across the state. Q In your opinion, has Proposition 13 contributed to equalization at all? A Proposition 13 has resulted in 3:07PM equalization of tax effort in that across the state,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it seems to identify actually, strike that. On page 10, the report says, "Overall spending levels in California have, relative to other states, decreased because of the near disappearance of a major tax source contributing to the perception that resources in many California schools are inadequate. A favorite demonstration is that resources per student of \$6,232 in 1999-2000 are considerably lower than the national average of	PM PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the state to 1 percent of acquisition value, and then centralizing the collection of these taxes to the state level, and then redistributing those taxes across the state. Q In your opinion, has Proposition 13 contributed to equalization at all? A Proposition 13 has resulted in 3:07PM equalization of tax effort in that across the state, property owners pay 1 percent of acquisition value.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it seems to identify actually, strike that. On page 10, the report says, "Overall spending levels in California have, relative to other states, decreased because of the near disappearance of a major tax source contributing to the perception that resources in many California schools are inadequate. A favorite demonstration is that resources per student of \$6,232 in 1999-2000 are considerably lower than the national average of \$7,146."	PM PM PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	there's some discussion of Proposition 13. It says that or the report indicates that Proposition 13 3:05PM constrained the use of property taxes at the local 3:05PM and district levels. How are you using the term "local" there? A I've got to read the lines before and after. Hold on. 3:05PM Specifically it's referring to the local property taxes that were collected and were directly used for schools prior to Prop 13. Q And you're referring to county taxes? A No. At that time, it was district level. 3:06PM Q And how did Proposition 13 constrain the use of property taxes at this local level? A By capping local property tax across the state to 1 percent of acquisition value, and then centralizing the collection of these taxes to the state level, and then redistributing those taxes across the state. Q In your opinion, has Proposition 13 contributed to equalization at all? A Proposition 13 has resulted in 3:07PM equalization of tax effort in that across the state,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Proposition 13? A One of the primary objectives was to limit the amount of local property taxes or the rate of local property taxes, which was varying across the state, and which at that point also increases in local property taxes could be passed at the local level, even by school district board by school district boards, school boards. Q Were there any other objectives of Proposition 13 that you're aware of? A Prop 13 has also been characterized as a tax revolt in a sense that California taxpayers felt they were being overtaxed specific to property. Q By my reading page 10 of the report, it seems to identify actually, strike that. On page 10, the report says, "Overall spending levels in California have, relative to other states, decreased because of the near disappearance of a major tax source contributing to the perception that resources in many California schools are inadequate. A favorite demonstration is that resources per student of \$6,232 in 1999-2000 are considerably lower than the national average of	PM PM PM

		Page 138			Page 140
1	in California relative to other states have		1	Q So was it your testimony that all three of	
2	decreased because of the near disappearance of a	3:11PM	2	those sources would provide this figure that is for	r 3:15PM
3	major tax source? 3:11PM		3	resources per student that is listed	3:15PM
4	A Yes, it is.		4	A Yes.	
5	Q And upon what do you base that opinion?		5	Q on page 10?	
6	A On the fact that after Prop 13 and		6	A Sorry, yes.	
7	limitation of local property taxes, there was a	3:11PM	7	Q Just to make sure, is the calculation in	3:15PM
8	severe loss of revenue that was going to schools in		8	determining resources per student, is that as simp	le
9	California. And in many respects, we have been		9	as taking the resources that you identified from	
10	attempting to catch up to levels that existed prior		10	page 9 and just dividing that figure by the State's	
11	to Prop 13 over the last 25 years.		11	figures for average daily attendance?	
12		3:12PM	12	A Yes, that's a per pupil amount. It's an	3:16PM
13	that are identified in that sentence we just read,		13	average per pupil amount.	
14	where do those figures come from, if you know?		14	Q That's your understanding how those	
15	A Those figures are most likely the readily		15	calculations	
16	available numbers that come from the federal	0.1053.5	16	A Yes.	1.600.4
17	department of education, as well as which in many	3:12PM	17	1	16PM
18	which many times are numbers that come from the		18	A Yes.	
19	National Education Association as well. Or this		19	Q On page 10 the report it states,	
20	number could have come from the EdSource document		20	"California ranked 41 overall in per pupil	
21	that we had cited prior, on the page prior. This is a readily available fact. 3:13PM		21	expenditures in 1997." A Yes. 3:16PN	Л
22 23	a readily available fact. 3:13PM Q So you believe those figures to be		22 23		VI
23 24	accurate?		24	Q What is the sources of that information?A This comes from the exact same sources;	
	A Yes.		25	simply a ranking of where California falls in	
25	11 103.		23	shipiy a fanking of where Camorna fans in	
25					
25		Page 139			Page 141
1	Q Do you know how those figures are	Page 139	1	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure.	-
1 2	calculated? 3:13PM	C	2	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentator	ors 3:16PM
1 2 3	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the	Page 139 3:13PM	2 3	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be rank	ors 3:16PM
1 2 3 4	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the	C	2 3 4	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures?	ors 3:16PM
1 2 3	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9.	C	2 3 4 5	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be rank 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No.	ors 3:16PM
1 2 3 4 5 6	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any	3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be rank 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy	ors 3:16PM ed 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's	C	2 3 4 5 6 7	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall	ors 3:16PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that	3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997?	ors 3:16PM ed 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10?	3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of	ors 3:16PM ed 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other	3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be rank 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no.	ors 3:16PM ed 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at	3:13PM 3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be rank 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check	ors 3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated,	3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report?	ors 3:16PM ed 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community	3:13PM 3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes.	ors 3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	calculated? A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from	3:13PM 3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked	ors 3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	calculated? A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from local bond bonds that are passed at the local	3:13PM 3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked 41st overall did you believe it's accurate that	ors 3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	calculated? A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from local bond bonds that are passed at the local level.	3:13PM 3:13PM 3:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be rank 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked 41st overall did you believe it's accurate that California ranks 41st overall in per pupil	ors 3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	calculated? A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from local bond bonds that are passed at the local level.	3:13PM 3:13PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be rank 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked 41st overall did you believe it's accurate that California ranks 41st overall in per pupil	3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	calculated? 3:13PM A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from local bond bonds that are passed at the local level. Q Any other sources of funds that might not	3:13PM 3:13PM 3:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked 41st overall did you believe it's accurate that California ranks 41st overall in per pupil expenditures for the year 1997?	3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	calculated? A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from local bond bonds that are passed at the local level. Q Any other sources of funds that might not be included in the resources per student figures on	3:13PM 3:13PM 3:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked 41st overall did you believe it's accurate that California ranks 41st overall in per pupil expenditures for the year 1997? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered.	3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	calculated? A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from local bond bonds that are passed at the local level. Q Any other sources of funds that might not be included in the resources per student figures on page 10?	3:13PM 3:13PM 3:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked 41st overall did you believe it's accurate that California ranks 41st overall in per pupil expenditures for the year 1997? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: For the year 1997, yes.	3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	calculated? A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from local bond bonds that are passed at the local level. Q Any other sources of funds that might not be included in the resources per student figures on page 10? A I can't think of any others right now.	3:13PM 3:13PM 3:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked 41st overall did you believe it's accurate that California ranks 41st overall in per pupil expenditures for the year 1997? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: For the year 1997, yes. BY MR. SIMMONS:	3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	calculated? A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from local bond bonds that are passed at the local level. Q Any other sources of funds that might not be included in the resources per student figures on page 10? A I can't think of any others right now. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy	3:13PM 3:13PM 3:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked 41st overall did you believe it's accurate that California ranks 41st overall in per pupil expenditures for the year 1997? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: For the year 1997, yes. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How about for the year of 1998, do you	3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM 3:17PM
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	calculated? A Yes. They're calculated using the resources that are described in the second to the last sentence on page 9. Q Are there are you aware of any resources that are spent on students in California's public schools that are not reflected in that resources per student figure on page 10? A Yes. That would include other miscellaneous resources that are usually raised at the local level, including money that is donated, money that's raised by parents and community leaders. It may also include money that comes from local bond bonds that are passed at the local level. Q Any other sources of funds that might not be included in the resources per student figures on page 10? A I can't think of any others right now. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the resources per student figures on page 10?	3:13PM 3:13PM 3:14PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	relation to other states in per pupil expenditure. Q Are you aware of any academic commentate who have challenged that California should be ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures? A No. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy of the statement that California ranked 41st overall in per pupil expenditures in 1997? A Other than looking at the variety of sources I already cited, which are credible, no. Q So you made a specific effort to check these figures that are contained in the report? A Yes. Q It's your belief that California ranked 41st overall did you believe it's accurate that California ranks 41st overall in per pupil expenditures for the year 1997? MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: For the year 1997, yes. BY MR. SIMMONS: Q How about for the year of 1998, do you know how California ranked?	3:16PM 3:17PM 3:17PM 3:17PM

	P	age 142		Page 144
1	A Well, it's stated in the I'm sorry.		1	A Other than look at the various sources,
2	•	8PM	2	no. 3:21PM
3	•	8PM	3	Actually, I'm going to strike that and 3:21PM
4	through present?		4	say, yes, we looked at a variety of sources from
5	A I do know that California per pupil		5	where this information is reported.
6	expenditures have increased over the last three to		6	MS. LHAMON: Go off record for a second.
7	J I	:18PM	7	(Discussion off the record.) 3:22PM
8	pupil expenditures have also increased in other		8	MR. SIMMONS: Just for the record, we just
9	states. I don't know where it would fall today		9	discussed that Dr. Huerta has been making some notes
10	exactly on the overall comparison in the 50 states.		10	on Exhibit 1. If anybody else makes notes on
11 12	Q The report says on page 10 as well, "In 1998, California ranked 50 in the nation in the 3:	19PM	11 12	Exhibit 1, we'll be sure to let the record reflect that as well. 3:22PM
13	ratio of total school staff to students, one to	19PW	13	BY MR. SIMMONS:
14	twelve; the U.S. average was one to nine."		14	Q Another effect that the report appears to
15	Where does that information come from, if		15	attribute to Proposition 13 is that policy and
16	you know?		16	reform initiatives shifted to the State level
17	•	19PM	17	because of the lack of local resources to develop 3:23PM
18	Department of Ed, Department of Education; Federal		18	reforms, with the result that State policy and State
19	Department of Education. That's also a number that		19	instruments have become increasingly important. Is
20	is available from the California Department of		20	that your opinion?
21	Education and also from sources like EdSource and		21	MS. LHAMON: The question is vague and
22	the Legislative Analyst's office as well. 3:19P	PM	22	ambiguous. 3:23PM
23	Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy		23	Are you asking whether his opinion is that
24	that California was ranked 50th in the nation, ratio		24	Proposition 13 is the basis for that statement, or
25	of total staff to students?		25	are you asking whether he agrees with that
1	Pa A Yes.	age 143		Page 145
2	Q What did you do? 3:20PM		1	statement?
2	•		1 2	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM
3	A We looked at the various sources, and the 3:20	PM	2	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM
3 4	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same	PM	2 3 4	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on
3 4 5	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data.	PM	2 3 4 5	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives
3 4 5 6	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what		2 3 4 5 6	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack
3 4 5 6 7	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the 3:20	PM 20PM	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the 3:23PM
3 4 5 6	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking?		2 3 4 5 6	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have
3 4 5 6 7 8	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the 3:20		2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the 3:23PM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the 3:20.	20PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure.	20PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked	20PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school	20PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the 3:23PM result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school administrators to students.	20PM PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund their own reform specific to their needs; rather
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school administrators to students. What is the source of those figures? 3:20F	20PM PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund their own reform specific to their needs; rather change in reforms. State policy is extremely 3:24PM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school administrators to students. What is the source of those figures? 3:20For additional administrators of those figures? 3:21PM A Again, same source, California Department	20PM PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund their own reform specific to their needs; rather change in reforms. State policy is extremely 3:24PM centralized in the state level.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school administrators to students. What is the source of those figures? A Again, same source, California Department of Ed and Federal Department of Ed.	20PM PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund their own reform specific to their needs; rather change in reforms. State policy is extremely 3:24PM centralized in the state level. Q What policy initiatives shifted to the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school administrators to students. What is the source of those figures? A Again, same source, California Department of Ed and Federal Department of Ed. Q Did I apologize. I cut you off. Were	20PM PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund their own reform specific to their needs; rather change in reforms. State policy is extremely 2:24PM centralized in the state level. Q What policy initiatives shifted to the State level, if you know?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school administrators to students. What is the source of those figures? A Again, same source, California Department of Ed and Federal Department of Ed.	20PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund their own reform specific to their needs; rather change in reforms. State policy is extremely 3:24PM centralized in the state level. Q What policy initiatives shifted to the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school administrators to students. What is the source of those figures? A Again, same source, California Department of Ed and Federal Department of Ed. Q Did I apologize. I cut you off. Were you going to finish?	20PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund their own reform specific to their needs; rather change in reforms. State policy is extremely centralized in the state level. Q What policy initiatives shifted to the State level, if you know? A Specific policy initiatives. I can't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school administrators to students. What is the source of those figures? A Again, same source, California Department of Ed and Federal Department of Ed. Q Did I apologize. I cut you off. Were you going to finish? A And the other sources that I have listed. 3:20F	20PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund their own reform specific to their needs; rather change in reforms. State policy is extremely centralized in the state level. Q What policy initiatives shifted to the State level, if you know? A Specific policy initiatives. I can't think of an example. Hold on. 3:24PM
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A We looked at the various sources, and the numbers matched because they're all using the same source, data. Q Do you know what is considered what type of employee would be considered part of the term "school staff" for purposes of this ranking? A If I recall correctly and I will have to double-check it includes administrators, teachers, non-classroom teachers, teacher's aides. I would have to return to the sources to get the other staff that may be included in this figure. Q The report also says California ranked 50th in the nation in the ratio of school administrators to students. What is the source of those figures? A Again, same source, California Department of Ed and Federal Department of Ed. Q Did I apologize. I cut you off. Were you going to finish? A And the other sources that I have listed. Q Did you do anything to verify the accuracy	20PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. SIMMONS: Whether he I'll rephrase. 3:23PM BY MR. SIMMONS: 3:23PM Q Just, you'll see that the report says on page 10, "In addition, policy and reform initiatives have shifted to the State level because of the lack of local resources to develop reforms, with the result that State policy and State instruments have become increasingly important." Do you see where it says that? A Yes. Q Is that your opinion? 3:23PM A Yes, as fiscal discretion has shifted to the State, so has the ability that has limited the ability of local districts to create and fund their own reform specific to their needs; rather change in reforms. State policy is extremely centralized in the state level. Q What policy initiatives shifted to the State level, if you know? A Specific policy initiatives. I can't think of an example. Hold on. 3:24PM For example, the State now regulates

Page 148 figure nink could 3:29PM ocal level 3:29PM andle." Are ald be d of 3:29PM ntence here
nink could 3:29PM 3:29PM andle." Are ald be d of 3:29PM
andle." Are ald be d of 3:29PM
andle." Are ald be d of 3:29PM
ald be d of 3:29PM
ald be d of 3:29PM
d of 3:29PM
ntence here
ntence here
C. 1 1
fted to the
resources
3:29PM
a has an
be handled
e level. ne issue,
il 3:29PM
dea of knowing
s desire to
out what
hey might be
ne needs if 3:30PM
scretion.
nere
Page 149
y
al level 3:30PM
3:30PM
local
d the
and the 3:30PM
L _
he dit may 2,20DM
d, it may 3:30PM
heir
an be follow
level
xtbook 3:31PM
AUGUK J.JII WI
es that
e State than 3:31PM
enders on ya la chaffle

		Page 150			Page 152
1	we talked about in the report, this is an area that	5	1	MS. LHAMON: How are you doing with travel	<i>Q</i> -
2	we would need to explore further, and that is we	3:31PM	2	from the East Coast to the West Coast. Are you	3:35PM
3	need to look at how bottom up identification of	3:31PM	3	THE WITNESS: I'm fine. Thank you.	3:35PM
4	needs can be reconciled with top down accountability		4	MS. LHAMON: If you need to take a break,	
5	or standards from the State level.		5	that's fine.	
6	Q But as you sit here today, you don't have		6	THE WITNESS: Okay.	
7	an opinion as to what policy initiatives are better	3:32PM	7	BY MR. SIMMONS:	
8	handled by the State as opposed to the local level?		8	Q On page 10, your report also says,	
9	A I wouldn't want to comment on that.		9	"Finally, the efforts of the State to compensate for	
10 11	Q Why would you not want to comment on that? A Because I think it's necessary to take		10 11	the loss of local tax revenue have often taken the form of categorical grants described below, with	
12	into consideration what the needs are. There may be	3:32PM	12	less equalizing provisions than revenue limit	3:36PM
13	some needs, after doing a wide-scale assessment what		13	funds."	3.301 111
14	the needs are at local levels, an accounting for		14	Is that your opinion in this case?	
15	an accountability system and standards that are		15	A Yes.	
16	drawn by the State to see who may handle specific		16	Q Now revenue limit funds are what we were	
17	areas best, whether it's local level, or it would be	3:32PM	17	discussing earlier, in that those are the funds that	3:37PM
18	something that would be regulated by the State.		18	grew out of the Serrano case. Is that correct?	
19	Q Are there any particular is there a		19	MS. LHAMON: Misstates the testimony	
20	difference between a policy initiative and a reform		20	exactly.	
21 22	initiative? A Yes. 3:33PM		21	THE WITNESS: I would refer back to the answer I provided. 3:37PM	
23	Q What's the difference?		22 23	answer I provided. 3:37PM BY MR. SIMMONS:	
24	A Policy initiative might be a policy		24	Q Well, it will help me move along if you	
25	initiative should be looked at in the general		25	can just tell me quickly what revenue limit funds	
		Page 151			Page 153
1	context of hold on strike that.	Page 151	1	are?	-
2	A policy initiative may be looked at in	3:33PM	2	A Revenue limit funds are those general	3:37PM
2 3	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is	· ·	2 3	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school	-
2 3 4	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level,	3:33PM	2 3 4	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating.	3:37PM
2 3 4 5	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that.	3:33PM	2 3 4 5	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in	3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a	3:33PM 3:34PM	2 3 4 5 6	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds?	3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please.	3:33PM	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to	3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a	3:33PM 3:34PM	2 3 4 5 6	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds?	3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would	3:33PM 3:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts	3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform	3:33PM 3:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to	3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was	3:33PM 3:34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes.	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes. So my next question was simply what's the	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of students. Some have been created to specifically	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes. So my next question was simply what's the difference between the two.	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of students. Some have been created to specifically fund programs. Many are tied to specific student	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes. So my next question was simply what's the difference between the two. A Reform initiatives are usually come	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of students. Some have been created to specifically fund programs. Many are tied to specific student needs, but that's not always the case.	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes. So my next question was simply what's the difference between the two. 3: A Reform initiatives are usually come about as a result of the identification of a new	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of students. Some have been created to specific student needs, but that's not always the case. MR. POULOS: Did you mean to say	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes. So my next question was simply what's the difference between the two. A Reform initiatives are usually come	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of students. Some have been created to specifically fund programs. Many are tied to specific student needs, but that's not always the case.	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes. So my next question was simply what's the difference between the two. A Reform initiatives are usually come about as a result of the identification of a new need, which needs to be remedied or whereas a	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of students. Some have been created to specifically fund programs. Many are tied to specific student needs, but that's not always the case. MR. POULOS: Did you mean to say "deferential"?	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes. So my next question was simply what's the difference between the two. 3: A Reform initiatives are usually come about as a result of the identification of a new need, which needs to be remedied or whereas a policy initiative is usually a general law or	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of students. Some have been created to specifically fund programs. Many are tied to specific student needs, but that's not always the case. MR. POULOS: Did you mean to say "deferential", or did you mean "differential"? THE WITNESS: Differential. Sorry. MS. LHAMON: Just consistently, he's saying "differential" when it sounds like	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes. So my next question was simply what's the difference between the two. A Reform initiatives are usually come about as a result of the identification of a new need, which needs to be remedied or whereas a policy initiative is usually a general law or regulation intended to I guess I want to strike that. I can't define what the difference is	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of students. Some have been created to specifically fund programs. Many are tied to specific student needs, but that's not always the case. MR. POULOS: Did you mean to say "deferential", or did you mean "differential"? THE WITNESS: Differential. Sorry. MS. LHAMON: Just consistently, he's saying "differential" when it sounds like "deferential." It's come up twice now.	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A policy initiative may be looked at in the context of a general law or regulation, which is passed or which is required from the State level, where strike that. I'm trying to make a Ask the question again, please. 3 Q I just wanted to know how you would differentiate a policy initiative from a reform initiative. I guess I'll try to explain that a little better. I think initially I just said if there was a difference between a policy initiative and a reform initiative. And I think your answer to that question was yes. So my next question was simply what's the difference between the two. A Reform initiatives are usually come about as a result of the identification of a new need, which needs to be remedied or whereas a policy initiative is usually a general law or regulation intended to I guess I want to strike that.	3:33PM 3:34PM :34PM	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Revenue limit funds are those general operating funds that are provided to each school district on an ADA basis for general operating. Q What equalizing provisions are there in revenue limit funds? A The well, as we discussed, nearly 95 to 97 percent of our school of our school districts receive the same revenue limit amount of about 45 to 46 hundred dollars. Q Would you please define what you mean by "categorical grants"? 3:38PM A Categorical grants take a wide variety of forms in the sense of some have specifically been created to address deferential (sic) needs of students. Some have been created to specifically fund programs. Many are tied to specific student needs, but that's not always the case. MR. POULOS: Did you mean to say "deferential", or did you mean "differential"? THE WITNESS: Differential. Sorry. MS. LHAMON: Just consistently, he's saying "differential" when it sounds like	3:37PM 3:37PM 3:37PM

typed, so that's why I asked the question. (Brief pause.) BY MR. SIMMONS: Q What categorical funds have been developed to address differential needs of students? I almost said it myself. MS. LHAMON: Overbroad. Asking for a list 3:39PM of all of them or just exemplars? BY MR. SIMMONS: Q The ones he knows of. I don't know if there's that A There's many. For example, there's are serving children predominantly of low income. I would refer you to one of the other reports that's been submitted to you, the Crucial Issues in California where there's a further review of all categoricals in California. MR. SIMMONS: You know what, just for the we'll do this at a break, but I think probably I ought to go ahead and get a copy of the materials that Dr. Huerta brought today that are Related to the case and make a copy of them, and that way I will feel content that I didn't think I had something in the materials. So to the extent we	Page 156 1
Page 155 1 can do that at the next break, that would be helpful. 3:40PM 3 MS. LHAMON: That's fine. 3:40PM 4 BY MR. SIMMONS: 5 Q Can you identify any categorical grants that constitute efforts of the State to compensate for the loss of local tax revenue? 3:41PM 8 A I would have to go back and look at the entire list to actually name a few. 10 Q Are there any that you can identify, as you sit here today? 12 A I would have to go back and look at the list to give you an accurate description. 13 MS. LHAMON: Can we take a break? 15 MR. SIMMONS: That's fine. 16 (TIME NOTED: 3:41 P.M.) 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 157 1 STATE OF CALIFORNIA) ss: 2 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) 3 I, LANA L. LOPER, RPR, CRR, CSR No. 9667, 5 CCR No. 690, do hereby certify: 6 That the foregoing deposition of LUIS HUERTA was taken before me at the time and place therein set forth, at which time the witness was placed under oath and was sworn by me to tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; 12 That the testimony of the witness and all objections made by counsel at the time of the examination were recorded stenographically by me, and were thereafter transcribed under my direction and supervision, and that the foregoing pages contain a full, true and accurate record of all proceedings and testimony to the best of my skill and ability. 1 I further certify that I am neither related to counsel for any party to said action, nor am I related to any party to said action, nor am I in any way interested in the outcome thereof.

1	Page 158 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have subscribed	1	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	my name this 27th day of March, 2003. LANA L. LOPER, RPR, CRR, CSR 9667, CCR 690	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	NUMBER DESCRIPTION IDENTIFIE 1 The Unending Search for Equity: 20 California Policy, The "New" School Finance, and the Williams Case report of W. Norton Grubb and Laura Goe 2 Handwritten notes 42 3 Consulting Schedule Rates 62 4 Curriculum Vitae 62 5 The Unending Search for Equity: 88 California Policy, The "New" School Finance, and the Williams Case report of W. Norton Grubb and Laura Goe with handwritten annotations
23 24 25		24 24 25	(All the exhibits are bound separately)
	Page 159		
1 2 3	I N D E X VOLUME I		
4 5	MONDAY, MARCH 17, 2003		
6 7	WITNESS EXAMINATION		
8 9	LUIS HUERTA		
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	(By Mr. Simmons) 4, 89		